



## ÅRSREGNSKAPET FOR REGNSKAPSÅRET 2023 - GENERELL INFORMASJON

### Enheten

Organisasjonsnummer:	917 404 208
Organisasjonsform:	Aksjeselskap
Foretaksnavn:	NAVICO HOLDING AS
Forretningsadresse:	Olav Brunborgs vei 6 1396 BILLINGSTAD

### Regnskapsår

Årsregnskapets periode:	01.01.2023 - 31.12.2023
-------------------------	-------------------------

### Konsern

Mørselskap i konsern:	Ja
Konsernregnskap lagt ved:	Ja

### Regnskapsregler

Regler for små foretak benyttet:	Nei
Benyttet ved utarbeidelsen av årsregnskapet til selskapet:	Regnskapslovens alminnelige regler
Benyttet ved utarbeidelsen av årsregnskapet til konsernet:	-

### Årsregnskapet fastsatt av kompetent organ

Bekreftet av representant for selskapet:	Antonius Johannes Maria De Winter
Dato for fastsettelse av årsregnskapet:	07.10.2024

### Grunnlag for avgivelse

År 2023: Årsregnskapet er elektronisk innlevert
År 2022: Tall er hentet fra elektronisk innlevert årsregnskap fra 2023

*Det er ikke krav til at årsregnskapet m.v. som sendes til Regnskapsregisteret er undertegnet. Kontrollen på at dette er utført ligger hos revisor/enhetens øverste organ. Sikkerheten ivaretas ved at innsender har rolle/rettighet for innsending av årsregnskapet via Altinn, og ved at det bekreftes at årsregnskapet er fastsatt av kompetent organ.*

Brønnøysundregistrene, 21.11.2025



### Resultatregnskap

Beløp i: USD	Note	2023	2022
<b>RESULTATREGNSKAP</b>			
<b>Inntekter</b>			
Salgsinntekter	2	0	
Annen driftsinntekt	4	264 653 000	
<b>Sum inntekter</b>		<b>264 653 000</b>	
<b>Kostnader</b>			
Avskrivning på varige driftsmidler og immaterielle eiendeler	4	40 000	
Annen driftskostnad	2,3	88 000	
<b>Sum kostnader</b>		<b>128 000</b>	
<b>Driftsresultat</b>		<b>264 525 000</b>	
<b>Finansinntekter og finanskostnader</b>			
Inntekt på investering i datterselskap og tilknyttet selskap	4,5	60 263 000	
Renteinntekt fra foretak i samme konsern		43 000	
Annen finansinntekt	6	7 595 000	
<b>Sum finansinntekter</b>		<b>67 901 000</b>	
Annen finanskostnad	6	9 000	
<b>Sum finanskostnader</b>		<b>9 000</b>	
<b>Netto finans</b>		<b>67 892 000</b>	
<b>Resultat før skattekostnad</b>		<b>332 417 000</b>	<b>0</b>
Skattekostnad	7	62 154 000	
<b>Årsresultat</b>		<b>270 263 000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Overføringer og disponeringer</b>			
Overføringer til/fra annen egenkapital	8	270 263 000	
<b>Sum overføringer og disponeringer</b>		<b>270 263 000</b>	



### Balanse

Beløp i: USD	Note	2023	2022
<b>BALANSE - EIENDELER</b>			
<b>Anleggsmidler</b>			
<b>Immaterielle eiendeler</b>			
Utvikling	4	0	
Konsesjoner, patenter, lisenser, varemerker og lignende rettigheter	4	49 000	
Utsatt skattefordel	7	0	
<b>Sum immaterielle eiendeler</b>		<b>49 000</b>	
<b>Varige driftsmidler</b>			
Maskiner og anlegg	4	2 000	
<b>Sum varige driftsmidler</b>		<b>2 000</b>	
<b>Finansielle anleggsmidler</b>			
Investering i datterselskap	5	511 148 000	
Lån til foretak i samme konsern	9	2 592 000	
<b>Sum finansielle anleggsmidler</b>		<b>513 740 000</b>	
<b>Sum anleggsmidler</b>		<b>513 791 000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Omløpsmidler</b>			
<b>Varer</b>			
<b>Fordringer</b>			
Andre fordringer	2	8 047 000	
Konsernfordringer	2	59 361 000	
<b>Sum fordringer</b>		<b>67 408 000</b>	
<b>Bankinnskudd, kontanter og lignende</b>			
Bankinnskudd, kontanter og lignende		214 000	
<b>Sum bankinnskudd, kontanter og lignende</b>		<b>214 000</b>	
<b>Sum omløpsmidler</b>		<b>67 622 000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>SUM EIENDELER</b>		<b>581 413 000</b>	<b>0</b>



## Balanse

Beløp i: USD	Note	2023	2022
<b>BALANSE - EGENKAPITAL OG GJELD</b>			
<b>Egenkapital</b>			
<b>Innskutt egenkapital</b>			
Selskapskapital	8,10	25 309 000	
Overkurs	8	213 229 000	
<b>Sum innskutt egenkapital</b>		<b>238 538 000</b>	
<b>Opptjent egenkapital</b>			
Fond		292 000	
Opptjent egenkapital	8	260 403 000	
<b>Sum opptjent egenkapital</b>		<b>260 695 000</b>	
<b>Sum egenkapital</b>		<b>499 233 000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Gjeld</b>			
<b>Langsiktig gjeld</b>			
Utsatt skatt	8	50 194 000	
<b>Sum avsetninger for forpliktelser</b>		<b>50 194 000</b>	
<b>Annen langsiktig gjeld</b>			
<b>Sum langsiktig gjeld</b>		<b>50 194 000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Kortsiktig gjeld</b>			
Leverandørgjeld	2	4 199 000	
Betalbar skatt	7	6 026 000	
Annen kortsiktig gjeld	2	21 761 000	
<b>Sum kortsiktig gjeld</b>		<b>31 986 000</b>	
<b>Sum gjeld</b>		<b>82 180 000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>SUM EGENKAPITAL OG GJELD</b>		<b>581 413 000</b>	<b>0</b>



## Brønnøysundregistrene

### ÅRSREGNSKAP FOR REGNSKAPSÅRET 2023 - GENERELL INFORMASJON

Journalnummer: 2024 752764

#### Enheten

Organisasjonsnummer: 917 404 208  
Organisasjonsform: Aksjeselskap  
Foretaksnavn: NAVICO HOLDING AS  
Forretningsadresse: Olav Brunborgs vei 6  
1396 BILLINGSTAD

#### Regnskapsår

Årsregnskapets periode: 01.01.2023 - 31.12.2023

#### Konsern

Morselskap i konsern: Ja  
Konsernregnskap lagt ved: Ja

#### Regnskapsregler

Regler for små foretak benyttet: Nei  
Benyttet ved utarbeidelsen av  
årsregnskapet til selskapet: Regnskapslovens alminnelige regler  
Benyttet ved utarbeidelsen av  
årsregnskapet til konsernet: -

#### Årsregnskapet fastsatt av kompetent organ

Bekreftet av representant for selskapet: Antonius Johannes Maria De Winter  
Dato for fastsettelse av årsregnskapet: 07.10.2024

#### Grunnlag for avgivelse

År 2023: Årsregnskap er elektronisk innlevert.  
År 2022: Tall er hentet fra elektronisk innlevert årsregnskap fra 2023.

*Det er ikke krav til at årsregnskapet m.v. som sendes til Regnskapsregisteret er undertegnet. Kontrollen på at dette er utført ligger hos revisor/enhetens øverste organ. Sikkerheten ivaretas ved at innsender har rolle/rettighet for innsending av årsregnskapet via Altinn, og ved at det bekreftes at årsregnskapet er fastsatt av kompetent organ.*

Brønnøysundregistrene, 16.10.2024



Organisasjonsnr: 917 404 208  
NAVICO HOLDING AS

## RESULTATREGNSKAP

Beløp i: USD	Note	2023	2022
<b>RESULTATREGNSKAP</b>			
<b>Inntekter</b>			
Salgsinntekter	2		0
Annen driftsinntekt	4	264 653 000	
<b>Sum inntekter</b>		<b>264 653 000</b>	
<b>Kostnader</b>			
Avskrivning på varige driftsmidler og immaterielle eiendeler			
	4	40 000	
Annen driftskostnad	2,3	88 000	
<b>Sum kostnader</b>		<b>128 000</b>	
<b>Driftsresultat</b>		<b>264 525 000</b>	
<b>Finansinntekter og finanskostnader</b>			
Inntekt på investering i datterselskap og tilknyttet selskap			
	4,5	60 263 000	
Renteinntekt fra foretak i samme konsern		43 000	
Annen finansinntekt	6	7 595 000	
<b>Sum finansinntekter</b>		<b>67 901 000</b>	
Annen finanskostnad	6	9 000	
<b>Sum finanskostnader</b>		<b>9 000</b>	
<b>Netto finans</b>		<b>67 892 000</b>	
<b>Resultat før skattekostnad</b>		<b>332 417 000</b>	<b>0</b>
Skattekostnad	7	62 154 000	
<b>Årsresultat</b>		<b>270 263 000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Overføringer og disponeringer</b>			
Overføringer til/fra annen egenkapital			
	8	270 263 000	
<b>Sum overføringer og disponeringer</b>		<b>270 263 000</b>	





Overkurs	8	213 229 000	
<b>Sum innskutt egenkapital</b>		<b>238 538 000</b>	
<b>Opptjent egenkapital</b>			
Fond		292 000	
Opptjent egenkapital	8	260 403 000	
<b>Sum opptjent egenkapital</b>		<b>260 695 000</b>	
<b>Sum egenkapital</b>		<b>499 233 000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Gjeld</b>			
<b>Langsiktig gjeld</b>			
Utsatt skatt	8	50 194 000	
<b>Sum avsetninger for forpliktelses</b>		<b>50 194 000</b>	
<b>Annen langsiktig gjeld</b>			
<b>Sum langsiktig gjeld</b>		<b>50 194 000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Kortsiktig gjeld</b>			
Leverandørgjeld	2	4 199 000	
Betalbar skatt	7	6 026 000	
Annen kortsiktig gjeld	2	21 761 000	
<b>Sum kortsiktig gjeld</b>		<b>31 986 000</b>	
<b>Sum gjeld</b>		<b>82 180 000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>SUM EGENKAPITAL OG GJELD</b>		<b>581 413 000</b>	<b>0</b>



Organisasjonsnr: 917 404 208  
NAVICO HOLDING AS

NOTEOPPLYSNINGER - SELSKAP - alle poster oppgitt i hele tall

Note  
3

Antall årsverk i regnskapsåret  
0.00

Sum Beløp

Balanseført verdi 31.12. Varige driftsmidler Immaterielle eiend.

**Konsernregnskap**

Morselskapet sitt navn

Forretningskontor for morselskapet

Begrunnelse for at datterselskap er utelatt fra konsolideringen

Samlet beløp - tilknyttet selskap Årets Fjorårets

Samlet beløp - foretak i samme konsern Årets Fjorårets

Samlet beløp - foretak i samme konsern Årets Fjorårets

Samlet beløp - felles kontrollert virksomhet Årets Fjorårets

Pantstillelse Beløp

Beholdning av egne aksjer Antall Pålydende Andel av aksjek.



NAVICO HOLDING AS

---

## **Annual report 2023**

### **Board of directors' report**

#### **Annual accounts**

- Income statement**
- Balance sheet**
- Cash flow statement**
- Notes**



**NAVICO HOLDING AS**

---

## Board of directors' report 2023

**NAVICO HOLDING AS**

Adress: Olav Brunborgs vei 6, 1396 BILLINGSTAD

Org.nr: 9174042081 MVA

Business:

### Operations and locations

Navico Holding AS was founded in June 2016 as Nanna Merger Sub AS and part of the Navico group since September 29, 2016. On that date, the company merged with Navico Holding AS and immediately after the Companies name has been changed to Navico Holding AS. The company is acting since that date as an intermediate holding and management company of the Navico Group. The company is based in Egersund. The Navico group is worldwide active in Marine electronics and known as one of the leaders in the market.

### Going concern

In accordance with the Accounting Act § 3-3a, we confirm that the financial statements have been prepared under the assumption of going concern. This assumption is based on profit forecasts for future years and the Group's long-term strategic forecasts.

### Financial performance

Net profit in 2023 was USD 270 262 722 compared to a net profit of USD 20 194 314 in 2022. As of December 31st, 2023, the company has an equity of USD 499 232 042 compared to an equity of USD 228 969 321 as of December 31st, 2022.

### Future challenges

The company is acting as an intermediate and management company and as such the result is depending of the ability to recharge management fees and the management of the foreign exchange risks of the Navico Group.

### Financial risk

The exposure of the company to financial risk is relatively high, as the company is managing the interest risks and the foreign exchange risk for the group while the effect of the corresponding transactions are not always included in the annual accounts.

The market risk is limited as the company can recharge his cost to the group. Annex to this the credit risk and the liquidity risks are also limited.

### The working environment and the employees

There are no employees in the company in 2023. The board consists of three men and one woman. The company holds a directors and officers liability insurance.

### Environmental report

Waste from production facilities, including waste considered harmful to the environment, is within regulatory limitations. The Group's operations are not regulated by licenses or impositions. A significant portion of the environmental work is concentrated on establishing systems for measuring dust and noise in the production facilities.



## NAVICO HOLDING AS

---

### Norwegian Transparency Act

The Norwegian Transparency Act, which took effect in 2022, marked a significant milestone. Its primary aim is to encourage corporations to uphold human rights and ensure fair working conditions throughout their operations and supply chains. The act imposes an obligation on companies to conduct due diligence on existing and potential risks that could have adverse impacts on human rights or decent working conditions. This includes evaluating their own operations, supply chains, and other business relationships. Additionally, companies are required to share information with the public and publish reports detailing their due diligence assessments, ensuring easy accessibility. In anticipation of this legislation, Brunswick Corporation took proactive measures to engage with various stakeholders. Their objective was to gather input, seek clarifications, and manage expectations. Brunswick core business principles and practices are expectations that are extended to the suppliers as well, as reflected in Brunswick's Supplier Code of Conduct and Brunswick Modern Slavery Statement. Please refer to the Brunswick Sustainability Report, page 59: [Corporate Social Responsibility :: Brunswick Corporation \(BC\)](#)

### Allocation of net income

The Board of Directors has proposed the net income of Navico holding AS to be attributed to retained earnings.

Board of Navico Holding AS  
Billingstad, 7 October 2024

---

Antonius Johannes Maria De Winter  
Chairman

---

Amy J Wenz  
Board member

---

David Joseph Kurczewski  
Board member

Patrick Roberts (Oct 11, 2024 10:13 GMT+1)

---

Patrick Edward William Roberts  
Board member



## NAVICO HOLDING AS

### Income statement

	Note	2023	2022
<b>Revenue and other income</b>			
Income of sale of assets	4	264 653 415	0
Other operational income	2	0	44 219 043
Total revenue and other income		<u>264 653 415</u>	<u>44 219 043</u>
<b>Operating expenses</b>			
Depreciation and amortization	4	39 889	18 731 389
Other operating expenses	2, 3	87 989	26 961 634
Total operating expenses		<u>127 878</u>	<u>45 693 024</u>
Operating result		<u>264 525 537</u>	<u>-1 473 980</u>
<b>Financial income and expenses</b>			
Income from investments in subsidiaries and associated companies	4, 5	60 262 897	11 789 309
Interest income from group companies		42 630	1 079 495
Other financial income	6	7 594 591	503 710
Other financial expenses	6	9 377	0
Net financial items		<u>67 890 741</u>	<u>13 372 514</u>
Ordinary result before tax		<u>332 416 278</u>	<u>11 898 534</u>
Tax on ordinary result	7	<u>-62 153 556</u>	<u>8 295 780</u>
<b>Net profit or loss for the year</b>		<u>270 262 722</u>	<u>20 194 314</u>
<b>Allocated as follows</b>			
Transferred to other equity	8	270 262 722	20 194 314



## NAVICO HOLDING AS

### Balance sheet pr. 31. desember

	Note	2023	2022
<b>Fixed assets</b>			
<i>Intangible assets</i>			
Research and development	4	0	52 246 585
Patens, licenses, brand names and similar rights	4	49 020	19 987 565
Deferred tax asset	7	0	5 503 189
Total intangible assets		<u>49 020</u>	<u>77 737 339</u>
<i>Tangible assets</i>			
Fixtures and fittings, tools, office machinery etc.	4	2 009	3 353
<i>Financial assets</i>			
Investments in subsidiaries	5	511 148 818	88 594 239
Loans to associated companies	9	2 591 763	17 775 813
Total financial assets		<u>513 740 581</u>	<u>106 370 052</u>
Total fixed assets		<u>513 791 610</u>	<u>184 110 744</u>
<b>Current assets</b>			
<i>Receivables</i>			
Intercompany receivables	2	59 361 249	89 994 107
Other receivables	2	8 046 576	6 135 849
Total accounts receivables		<u>67 407 825</u>	<u>96 129 956</u>
Cash and cash equivalents		<u>214 413</u>	<u>206 936</u>
Total current assets		<u>67 622 238</u>	<u>96 336 892</u>
Total assets		<u>581 413 848</u>	<u>280 447 636</u>



## NAVICO HOLDING AS

### Balance sheet pr. 31. desember

	Note	2023	2022
<b>Equity</b>			
<i>Paid-in capital</i>			
Share capital	8, 10	25 308 500	25 308 500
Share premium reserve	8	<u>213 228 664</u>	<u>213 228 664</u>
Total paid-in capital		<u>238 537 164</u>	<u>238 537 164</u>
<i>Retained earnings</i>			
Other equity	8	260 403 093	-9 567 843
Total equity		<u>499 232 042</u>	<u>228 969 321</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>			
<i>Provisions</i>			
Deferred tax liability	7	50 193 996	0
<i>Current liabilities</i>			
Trade creditors	2	4 199 434	25 045 149
Tax payable	7	6 027 206	0
Other short-term liabilities	2	<u>21 761 171</u>	<u>26 433 166</u>
Total current liabilities		<u>31 987 809</u>	<u>51 478 315</u>
Total liabilities		<u>82 181 805</u>	<u>51 478 315</u>
Total equity and liabilities		<u>581 413 848</u>	<u>280 447 636</u>

Board of Navico Holding AS  
Billingstad, 7 October 2024

Antonius Johannes Maria De Winter  
Chairman

Amy J Wenz  
Board member

David Joseph Kurczewski  
Board member

  
Patrick Roberts (Oct 11, 2024 10:13 GMT+1)

Patrick Edward William Roberts  
Board member



## NAVICO HOLDING AS

### Cash flow statement

	Note	2023	2022
<b>Cash flow from operating activities</b>			
Profit/(loss) before tax		332 416 278	11 898 535
Depreciation and amortization		-39 889	18 731 389
Impairment of fixed assets		0	617 537
Changes in trade receivables and trade payables		9 787 144	2 559 840
Gain on sale of shares in subsidiaries		-50 525 000	0
Gain on sale of fixed assets		-264 653 415	0
Changes in other current balance sheet items		-6 193 318	-16 430 815
Net cash flow from operating activities		<u>20 791 798</u>	<u>17 376 486</u>
<b>Cash flow from investing activities</b>			
Purchase of intangible and tangible fixed assets		<u>0</u>	<u>-25 105 450</u>
Net cash flow from investing activities		<u>0</u>	<u>-25 105 450</u>
<b>Cash flow from financing activities</b>			
Net change in cash pool assets/liabilities		-815 881	5 789 714
Issue/repayment of intercompany loans		<u>-19 968 436</u>	<u>1 901 666</u>
Net cash flow from financing activities		<u>-20 784 318</u>	<u>7 691 380</u>
Net change in cash and cash equivalents		7 480	-37 584
Cash and cash equivalents as of 31.12.22		<u>206 936</u>	<u>244 519</u>
Cash and cash equivalents as of 31.12.23		<u>214 416</u>	<u>206 935</u>



## NAVICO HOLDING AS

---

### Notes til regnskapet for 2023

#### Note - 1 Accounting Principles

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Norwegian Accounting Act and generally accepted accounting principles in Norway.

The presentation currency is USD which is consistent with the company's functional currency.

#### *Subsidiaries and investment in associate*

Subsidiaries and investments in associates are valued at cost in the company accounts. The investment is valued as cost of the shares in the subsidiary, less any impairment losses. An impairment loss is recognized if the impairment is not considered temporary, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Impairment losses are reversed if the reason for the impairment loss disappears in a later period.

Dividends, group contributions and other distributions from subsidiaries are recognized in the same year as they are recognized in the financial statement of the provider. If dividends / group contribution exceeds withheld profits after the acquisition date, the excess amount represents repayment of invested capital, and the distribution will be deducted from the recorded value of the acquisition in the balance sheet for the parent company.

#### *Balance sheet classification*

Current assets and short term liabilities consist of receivables and payables due within one year, and items related to the inventory cycle. Other balance sheet items are classified as fixed assets / long term liabilities.

Current assets are valued at the lower of cost and fair value. Short term liabilities are recognized at nominal value.

Fixed assets are valued at cost, less depreciation and impairment losses. Long term liabilities are recognized at nominal value.

#### *Trade and other receivables*

Trade receivables and other current receivables are recorded in the balance sheet at nominal value less provisions for doubtful debts. Provisions for doubtful debts are calculated on the basis of individual assessments. In addition, for the remainder of accounts receivables outstanding balances, a general provision is carried out based on expected loss.

#### *Foreign currency translation*

Transactions in foreign currency are translated at the rate applicable on the transaction date. Monetary items in a foreign currency are translated into NOK using the exchange rate applicable on the balance sheet date. Non-monetary items that are measured at their historical price expressed in a foreign currency are translated into NOK using the exchange rate applicable on the transaction date. Non-monetary items that are measured at their fair value expressed in a foreign currency are translated at the exchange rate applicable on the balance sheet date. Changes to exchange rates are recognized in the income statement as they occur during the accounting period.

#### *Property, plant and equipment*

Property, plant and equipment is capitalized and depreciated linearly over the estimated useful life. Significant fixed assets which consist of substantial components with dissimilar economic life have been unbundled; depreciation of each component is based on the economic life of the component. Costs for maintenance are expensed as incurred, whereas costs for improving and upgrading property plant and equipment are added to the acquisition cost and depreciated with the related asset. If carrying value of a non-current asset exceeds the estimated recoverable amount, the asset is written down to the recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the greater of the net realizable value and value in use. In assessing

---



## NAVICO HOLDING AS

---

### Notes til regnskapet for 2023

value in use, the discounted estimated future cash flows from the asset are discounted are used.

#### *Research and development*

Development costs are capitalized providing that a future economic benefit associated with development of the intangible asset can be established and costs can be measured reliably. Otherwise, the costs are expensed as incurred. Capitalized development costs is amortized linearly over its useful life. Research costs are expensed as incurred.

#### *Intangible assets*

Intangible assets which are purchased separately, are measured on initial recognition at cost. In later periods, intangible assets are recognized at cost less accumulated depreciation and write-downs. Internally generated intangible assets, with the exception of development costs that are recognized in the statement of financial position, are expensed on an ongoing basis. Intangible assets with a specific useful life are depreciated over their useful lives. The useful life and amortization method for intangible assets with a specific useful life are assessed at least once a year. Linear depreciation is used for most intangible assets as this best reflects the consumption of the assets.

Gains or losses on disposal of intangible assets are calculated as the difference between net sales income and the asset's book value and are reported as income and expenses on separate lines in the income statement.

#### *Income tax*

The tax expense consists of the tax payable and changes to deferred tax. Deferred tax/tax assets are calculated on all differences between the book value and tax value of assets and liabilities. Deferred tax is calculated as 22 percent of temporary differences and the tax effect of tax losses carried forward. Deferred tax assets are recorded in the balance sheet when it is more likely than not that the tax assets will be utilized. Taxes payable and deferred taxes are recognized directly in equity to the extent that they relate to equity transactions.

#### *Cash flow statement*

The cash flow statement is presented using the indirect method. Cash and cash equivalents includes cash, bank deposits and other short term, highly liquid investments with maturities of three months or less.



## NAVICO HOLDING AS

---

### Notes til regnskapet for 2023

#### Note 2 - Related parties

The group has several transactions with related parties. The main transactions are as follows:

- a) Management services provided by group companies for MUSD 0 in 2023 (MUSD 33,6 in 2022)
- b) Recharges of management services to group companies for MUSD 0 in 2023 (MUSD 47,6 in 2022)
- c) Royalties received for the use of intellectual property for MUSD 0 in 2023 (MUSD 30,2 in 2022)
- d) Navico Holding AS sold all right, title and interest in and to certain Intellectual Property to Navico Inc. in 2023. Please refer to note 4 for further details.

<i>Receivables</i>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>
Trade receivables	59 361 092	89 994 107
Other short term receivables	4 973 833	5 789 714
Total	<u>64 334 925</u>	<u>95 783 821</u>

<i>Payables</i>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>
Trade payables	4 014 385	24 702 866
Other short term payables	21 042 491	20 428 784
Total	<u>25 056 876</u>	<u>45 131 650</u>

Navico Holding AS participates in a cash pool agreement that is legally owned by Navico Group AS. Other short term receivables and intercompany receivables of MUSD 5.0 related to cash pool accounts (2022 MUSD 5,7 included in other short term receivables)

#### Note 3 - Wage costs, number of employees, remuneration, loans to employees and auditor's fee

The total number of employees in the company during the year: 0

Board remuneration amounts to USD 0.

<i>Auditor fee has been divided as follows</i>	<b>2023</b>
Statutory audit fee	28 041
Other services	6 048

VAT is not included in the auditor fees.



**NAVICO HOLDING AS**

**Notes til regnskapet for 2023**

**Note 4 - Intangible and tangible fixed assets**

	Development projects	Brand names	Other intangible assets	Software	Fixture and fitting, tools, office machinery etc.	Total
Acquisition cost 01.01.2023	212 841 048	19 900 000	10 903 159	3 506 791	177 430	247 328 428
Disposals	-212 841 048	-19 900 000	0	0	0	-232 741 048
Acquisition cost 31.12.	0	0	10 903 159	3 506 791	177 430	14 587 380
Acc.depreciation 31.12.2023	-160 594 463	0	-10 856 136	-3 466 251	-174 076	-175 090 926
Depreciation 2023	0	0	-13 065	-25 480	-1 344	-39 889
Disposals 2023	160 594 463	0	0	0	0	160 594 463
Net carrying amount at 31.12.2023	0	0	33 958	15 060	2 010	51 028
Depreciation for the year	0	0	13 065	25 480	1 344	39 889
Useful economic life			3-5 years	3 years	5 years	

Government grants related to Skattefunn have been received and reorganized in the statement of profit and loss for an amount of USD 0 in 2023 (2022: 104 920) before capitalization of the research and development costs.

1 January 2023 the Company sold all right, title and interest in and to certain Intellectual Property to Navico Inc. for an amount of USD 336,800,000 with a profit of USD 264 653 415. To settle this, the Company entered into a loan agreement with Navico Inc. for an amount of USD 425,800,000 which govern the sale of the Intellectual Property and replaced the current loan agreement of USD 14,000,000 payable to Navico Holding AS, and settled outstanding intercompany payable of USD 75,000,000 to Navico Holding AS.

The Company's receivable of USD 425,800,000 in addition to an amount of USD 4,000,000 for excess cash was thereafter contributed to subsidiary Nanna US Bidco LLC.

**Note 5 - Investment in subsidiaries**

Navico Holding AS holds the following subsidiaries (amounts in '000)

Company	Location	Share owners	Voting rights	Net profit 2023	Equity 31.12	Book value 31.12
Nanna U.S. BidCo LLC	Oklahoma, USA	87 %	87 %	0	472 122	480 539
Navico Marine Singapore Pte. Ltd.	Singapore	100 %	100 %	43	76	50
Navico Auckland Limited	Auckland, New Zealand	100 %	100 %	0	0	2 859
Navico (Suzhou) Trading Co. Ltd.	Suzhou, China	100 %	100 %	1 871	12 249	2 114
Navico Australia PTY. Ltd.	Sidney, Australia	100 %	100 %	808	2 787	3 113
Navico Norway AS	Egersund, Norway	100 %	100 %	2 232	1 798	4 613
C-MAP Italy S.r.l.	Carrara, Italy	100 %	100 %	107	6 945	3 145
Navico France SA	Treillieres, France	100 %	100 %	93	788	611
Navico Marine Electronics S.L	Alicante, Spain	100 %	100 %	89	2 203	876
Navico UK Limited	Eastleigh,	100 %	100 %	611	4 833	1 236



## NAVICO HOLDING AS

### Notes til regnskapet for 2023

	England Dordrecht, Netherlands					
Navico Logistics Europe B.V.		0 %	0 %	2 216	35 612	0
Navico RBU Italia SRL	Milano, Italy	100 %	100 %	3 002	12 613	10 068
Navico Sweden AB	Goteborg, Sweden	100 %	100 %	135	1 596	700
Navico GmbH Nav Marine Electronics Oy	Schleswig, Germany	100 %	100 %	20	1 354	1 222
	Vantaa, Finland	100 %	100 %	140	553	3
<b>Total</b>				<b>11 367</b>	<b>555 529</b>	<b>511 149</b>

During 2023, Navico Holding AS sold Navico logistics Europe B.V to Brunswick EMEA Holding B.V with a profit of USD 50.5.

Investments have been tested for impairment. The company has not recognized any impairment charges for subsidiaries during the year.

Navico Holding AS has received dividend of USD 2 400 000 from C-Map Italy and USD 7 083 737 from Navico Norway in 2023.

#### Note 6 - Other financial items

<i>Financial income</i>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>
Currency profit/loss	4 972 175	640 382
Change in fair value derivatives	2 622 416	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 594 591</b>	<b>640 382</b>
<i>Financial cost</i>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>
Currency profit/loss	0	-60 245
Intercompany interest expense	0	3 451
Other financial expense	-9 377	-79 878
<b>Total</b>	<b>-9 377</b>	<b>-136 672</b>



## NAVICO HOLDING AS

### Notes til regnskapet for 2023

#### Note 7 - Income taxes

<i>Income tax expenses</i>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>
Tax payable	6 027 206	0
Prior year adjustments	0	1 832 169
Change in deferred tax liability	55 697 187	-6 643 202
Tax effect on group contribution	429 163	-246 760
Currency adjustments	0	-3 237 987
Total income tax expense	<u>62 153 556</u>	<u>-8 295 780</u>

<i>Tax base estimation</i>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>
Ordinary result before tax	332 416 278	11 898 535
Permanent differences	-60 262 897	-8 743 781
Change in temporary differences	-202 303 274	-9 110 633
General income	<u>69 850 106</u>	<u>-5 955 879</u>
Paid group contribution	1 950 742	1 121 635
Currency adjustments	10 362 782	
Loss carried forward	-50 865 757	4 834 244
Tax base	<u>27 396 390</u>	<u>0</u>
Tax payable (22%) of the tax base	6 027 206	0

<i>Temporary differences outlined</i>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>
Fixed assets	-18 597	6 833 615
Gains and losses sale of fixed assets	228 173 134	-882 353
PPA	0	19 900 000
Loss carry forward	0	-50 865 767
Total	<u>228 154 537</u>	<u>-25 014 505</u>

Deferred income tax liability/asset (-) (22%) 50 193 998 -5 503 191

<i>Effective tax rate</i>	<b>2023</b>
Expected income taxes, statutory tax rate 22%	73 131 581
Permanent differences (22%)	-13 257 837
Currency adjustments	2 279 812
Income tax expense	<u>62 153 556</u>

Effective tax rate \*) 18,7 %

\*) Tax expense divided by pre-tax income



## NAVICO HOLDING AS

---

### Notes til regnskapet for 2023

#### Note 8 - Shareholders' equity

	Share capital	Share premium reserve	Equity reserve	Other equity	Total
Owners equity 31.12.22	25 308 500	213 228 664	291 784	-9 859 627	228 969 321
Profit for the year	0	0	0	270 262 721	270 262 721
Owners equity 31.12.23	25 308 500	213 228 664	291 784	260 403 094	499 232 042

#### Note 9 - Loans to group companies

	2023	2022
C-MAP Poland SP. z.o.o.	872 011	872 011
Navico Inc.	0	14 000 000
Navico Aukland Limited	0	1 244 987
Navico RBU Italia SRL	1 719 752	1 658 815
Total	2 591 763	17 775 813

#### Note 10 - Share capital and shareholder information

Share capital:

	Number of shares	Face value	Book value
Ordinary shares	20 159 228	10,1	203 608 203

The authorized capital of the company amounts to NOK 203 608 203 (USD 25 308 500) and comprises 20 159 228 ordinary shares of NOK 10.10 each. Each share gives one vote in the general assembly.

Shareholders per 31.12:

	Ordinary shares	Ownership share	Voting rights
Navico Group AS	20 159 228	100 %	100 %

The company's sole shareholder is Navico Group AS, Olav Brunborgs vei 6, 1396 Billingstad, Norway. Consolidated accounts can be obtained by sending a request to the address above.













# 23 HOL A100 Annual report 2023 Navico Holding v3

Final Audit Report

2024-10-11

Created:	2024-10-07
By:	Juli Foran (juli.foran@brunswick.com)
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAA0GevO6TIDhGQ6MIGWuEJe4g64qZMj9qf












## "23 HOL A100 Annual report 2023 Navico Holding v3" History

-  Document created by Juli Foran (juli.foran@brunswick.com)  
2024-10-07 - 2:21:19 PM GMT - IP address: 165.225.62.94
-  Document emailed to amy.wenz@brunswick.com for signature  
2024-10-07 - 2:22:39 PM GMT
-  Email viewed by amy.wenz@brunswick.com  
2024-10-08 - 2:27:03 PM GMT - IP address: 165.225.61.81
-  Signer amy.wenz@brunswick.com entered name at signing as Amy Wenz  
2024-10-09 - 1:27:25 PM GMT - IP address: 136.226.84.80
-  Document e-signed by Amy Wenz (amy.wenz@brunswick.com)  
Signature Date: 2024-10-09 - 1:27:27 PM GMT - Time Source: server- IP address: 136.226.84.80
-  Document emailed to ton.de.winter@navicogroup.com for signature  
2024-10-09 - 1:27:29 PM GMT
-  Email viewed by ton.de.winter@navicogroup.com  
2024-10-09 - 2:46:58 PM GMT - IP address: 165.225.240.217
-  Signer ton.de.winter@navicogroup.com entered name at signing as Antonius Johannes Maria De Winter  
2024-10-09 - 2:48:00 PM GMT - IP address: 165.225.240.217
-  Document e-signed by Antonius Johannes Maria De Winter (ton.de.winter@navicogroup.com)  
Signature Date: 2024-10-09 - 2:48:02 PM GMT - Time Source: server- IP address: 165.225.240.217
-  Document emailed to DAVID KURCZEWSKI (David.Kurczewski@brunswick.com) for signature  
2024-10-09 - 2:48:04 PM GMT

BRUNSWICK

Powered by  
Adobe  
Acrobat Sign



-  Email viewed by DAVID KURCZEWSKI (David.Kurczewski@brunswick.com)  
2024-10-10 - 9:47:16 PM GMT- IP address: 104.47.55.126
  
-  Document e-signed by DAVID KURCZEWSKI (David.Kurczewski@brunswick.com)  
Signature Date: 2024-10-10 - 9:47:34 PM GMT - Time Source: server- IP address: 165.225.114.175
  
-  Document emailed to patrick.roberts@navico.com for signature  
2024-10-10 - 9:47:36 PM GMT
  
-  Email sent to patrick.roberts@navico.com bounced and could not be delivered  
2024-10-10 - 9:56:46 PM GMT
  
-  Juli Foran (juli.foran@brunswick.com) replaced signer patrick.roberts@navico.com with patrickr@navicogroup.com  
2024-10-10 - 11:36:25 PM GMT- IP address: 165.225.62.94
  
-  Document emailed to patrickr@navicogroup.com for signature  
2024-10-10 - 11:36:25 PM GMT
  
-  Email sent to patrick.roberts@navico.com bounced and could not be delivered  
2024-10-10 - 11:36:41 PM GMT
  
-  Email viewed by patrickr@navicogroup.com  
2024-10-11 - 7:51:19 AM GMT- IP address: 165.225.198.254
  
-  Signer patrickr@navicogroup.com entered name at signing as Patrick Roberts  
2024-10-11 - 9:13:25 AM GMT- IP address: 165.225.198.254
  
-  Document e-signed by Patrick Roberts (patrickr@navicogroup.com)  
Signature Date: 2024-10-11 - 9:13:27 AM GMT - Time Source: server- IP address: 165.225.198.254
  
-  Agreement completed.  
2024-10-11 - 9:13:27 AM GMT



Statsautoriserte revisorer  
Ernst & Young AS  
Stortorvet 7, 0155 Oslo  
Postboks 1156 Sentrum, 0107 Oslo

Foretaksregisteret: NO 976 389 387 MVA  
Tlf: +47 24 00 24 00  
www.ey.no  
Medlemmer av Den norske Revisorforening

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Annual Shareholders' Meeting of Navico Holding AS

### Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Navico Holding AS (the Company), which comprise the balance sheet as at 31 December 2023, the income statement and statement of cash flows for the year then ended and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion the financial statements comply with applicable legal requirements and give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Company as at 31 December 2023 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Norwegian Accounting Act and accounting standards and practices generally accepted in Norway.

### Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the requirements of the relevant laws and regulations in Norway and the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including International Independence Standards)* (IESBA Code), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

### Other matters

The financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2023 was issued after the legal deadline.

### Other information

Other information consists of the information included in the annual report other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Management (the board of directors) is responsible for the other information. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information, and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information, and, in doing so, consider whether the board of directors' report contains the information required by legal requirements and whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information or that the information required by legal requirements is not included, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard, and in our opinion, the board of directors' report is consistent with the financial statements and contains the information required by applicable legal requirements.

### Responsibilities of management for the financial statements

Management is responsible for the preparation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with the Norwegian Accounting Act and accounting standards and practices generally accepted in Norway, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited

Penneo dokumentnr: KY06E-58ZFZ-FUCTK-7PLGG-52JNL7-X54DP



In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

## Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists.

Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with the board of directors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

Oslo, 8 October 2024  
ERNST & YOUNG AS

*The auditor's report is signed electronically*

Johan Lid Nordby  
State Authorised Public Accountant (Norway)

Independent auditor's report - Navico Holding AS 2023

A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited

Penneo dokumentnøgle: KY06E-58ZFZ-FUCTK-7PLGG-52NL7-X54DP



# PENNEO

The signatures in this document are legally binding. The document is signed using Penneo™ secure digital signature. The identity of the signers has been recorded, and are listed below.

"By my signature I confirm all dates and content in this document."

## Nordby, Johan Lid

Statsautorisert revisor

On behalf of: ERNST & YOUNG AS

Serial number: no\_bankid:9578-5997-4-729076

IP: 147.161.xxx.xxx

2024-10-08 06:56:26 UTC



Penneo document key: KY06E-S8ZFZ-FUCTK-7PLGG-S2NL7-X54DP

This document is digitally signed using **Penneo.com**. The digital signature data within the document is secured and validated by the computed hash value of the original document. The document is locked and timestamped with a certificate from a trusted third party. All cryptographic evidence is embedded within this PDF, for future validation if necessary.

### How to verify the originality of this document

This document is protected by an Adobe CDS certificate. When you open the

document in Adobe Reader, you should see, that the document is certified by **Penneo e-signature service <penneo@penneo.com>**. This guarantees that the contents of the document have not been changed.

You can verify the cryptographic evidence within this document using the Penneo validator, which can be found at <https://penneo.com/validator>



**Skattedirektoratet**

Saksbehandler	Deres dato	Vår dato
Jeanette Munkvold Skovholt	16.01.2017	25.01.2017
Telefon	Deres referanse	Vår referanse
90076012	Wouter Boor	2017/59810

NANNA TOPCO AS  
Nyåskaiveien 2  
4374 EGRSUND

## Tillatelse til å utarbeide årsregnskap og årsberetning på engelsk språk for Nanna TopCo AS, org.nr. 917 327 173, med datterselskaper

Vi viser til deres brev av 9. januar 2017 der det søkes om dispensasjon fra kravet til å utarbeide årsregnskap og årsberetning på norsk språk for Nanna TopCo AS med datterselskaper;

Nanna TopCo AS,	org.nr. 917 327 173
Nanna MidCo I AS,	org.nr. 917 327 106
Nanna MidCo II AS,	org.nr. 917 327 181
Nanna BidCo AS,	org.nr. 917 327 122
Navico Holding AS,	org.nr. 917 404 208
Nanna MFN AS,	org.nr. 917 508 887
Maritime Information System AS,	org.nr. 977 524 547

Skattedirektoratet gir på bakgrunn av en konkret helhetsvurdering Nanna TopCo AS med datterselskaper dispensasjon fra kravet til å utarbeide årsregnskap og årsberetning på norsk språk, jf. regnskapsloven § 3-4 tredje ledd. Dispensasjonen forutsetter at opplysningene som vedtaket baserer seg på ikke endres vesentlig.

Kopi av dette brevet må sendes Regnskapsregisteret i Brønnøysund sammen med årsregnskapet. Det påligger den regnskapspliktige å dokumentere ved dette brev at tillatelsen er gitt.

### Bakgrunn

Nanna TopCo AS med datterselskaper tilbyr tjenester innen maritim elektronikk. Konsernets arbeidsspråk er engelsk. Konsernet opererer i sektorer, der engelsk er det klart dominerende språket. Morselskapets aksjonærer er utenlandske personer eller selskaper, og morselskapet henvender seg jevnlig til potensielle investorer som er basert i utlandet. All kommunikasjon med konsernets primære kunder og kreditorer foregår på engelsk.

### Skattedirektoratets vurdering

Etter regnskapsloven § 3-4 tredje ledd skal "årsregnskapet og årsberetningen ... være på norsk. Departementet kan ved ... enkeltvedtak bestemme at årsregnskapet og/eller årsberetningen kan være på et annet språk."

I Ot. prp. nr. 42 (1997-1998) Om lov om årsregnskap mv., er det uttalt følgende om

Postadresse	Besøksadresse:	Sentralbord
Postboks 9200 Grønland	Se <a href="http://www.skatteetaten.no">www.skatteetaten.no</a>	800 80 000
0134 Oslo	Org.nr: 996250318	Telefaks
	E-post: <a href="mailto:skatteetaten.no/sendepost">skatteetaten.no/sendepost</a>	22 17 08 60



regnskapslovens formål, jf. pkt. 1.1:

*”Regjeringen har som siktemål at regnskapsloven skal bidra til informative regnskaper for ulike grupper av regnskapsbrukere. Regnskapsbrukerne er dels investorer og kreditorer som tilfører kapital til foretakene, og dels andre grupper som har interesse av å vite hvordan foretaket drives, f.eks. de ansatte og lokalsamfunnet. Informasjonen til kapitalmarkedet skal gi grunnlag for riktig prising av finansielle objekter. Riktig prisdannelse på aksjer er en forutsetning for at ressursbruken i samfunnsøkonomien skal bli best mulig. Gode regnskaper vil også gjøre det vanskeligere for markedsdeltakere å ta ut spekulasjonsgevinster med basis i skjevt fordelt informasjon.”*

Det fremgår således at et av hovedformålene med regnskapsloven er å bidra til *”informative regnskaper for ulike grupper av regnskapsbrukere”*. Regnskapsbrukere vil omfatte, jf. uttalelsen i proposisjonen, blant andre investorer, kreditorer, ansatte og lokalsamfunnet.

Det er etter Skattedirektoratets vurdering derfor avgjørende ved vurdering av om dispensasjon fra kravet til å utarbeide årsregnskap og/eller årsberetning på norsk kan gis, at det ikke foreligger mulige brukere av regnskapsinformasjon som blir vesentlig berørt negativt ved en eventuell dispensasjon.

Det er særlig hensynet til brukerne av regnskapsinformasjon som skal vurderes ved en dispensasjonssøknad. I denne vurderingen har Skattedirektoratet lagt særlig vekt på at morselskapet er eid delvis av utenlandske aksjonærer. Selskapet opererer i en internasjonal bransje, og arbeidsspråket i bransjen er engelsk. Videre er det vektlagt at alle sentrale aktører og samarbeidspartnere innen denne bransjen behersker og benytter engelsk.

Vennligst oppgi vår referanse ved henvendelser i saken.

Med hilsen

Rune Tystad  
seniorrådgiver  
Rettsavdelingen, foretaksskatt  
Skattedirektoratet

Jeanette Munkvold Skovholt

*Dokumentet er elektronisk godkjent og har derfor ikke håndskrevne signaturer*



UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2023**

or

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
Commission file number 1-1043

**BRUNSWICK**<sup>™</sup>  
Brunswick Corporation

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

36-0848180

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

26125 N. Riverwoods Blvd., Suite 500, Mettawa, IL 60045-3420  
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

(847) 735-4700

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Common stock, par value \$0.75 per share	BC	New York Stock Exchange Chicago Stock Exchange
6.500% Senior Notes due 2048	BC-A	New York Stock Exchange
6.625% Senior Notes due 2049	BC-B	New York Stock Exchange
6.375% Senior Notes due 2049	BC-C	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer   
Non-accelerated filer  Smaller reporting company   
Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.



Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes  No

As of July 1, 2023, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, the aggregate market value of the voting stock of the registrant held by non-affiliates was \$6,006,140,475. Such number excludes stock beneficially owned by executive officers and directors. This does not constitute an admission that they are affiliates.

The number of shares of Common Stock (\$0.75 par value) of the registrant outstanding as of February 14, 2024 was 68,167,542.

**DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

**Part III of this Report on Form 10-K incorporates by reference certain information that will be set forth in the Company's definitive Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders scheduled to be held on May 1, 2024.**



BRUNSWICK CORPORATION  
INDEX TO ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K  
December 31, 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<b>Page</b>
<b>PART I</b>	
<u>Item 1. Business</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Item 1A. Risk Factors</u>	<u>12</u>
<u>Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	<u>24</u>
<u>Item 1C. Cybersecurity</u>	<u>25</u>
<u>Item 2. Properties</u>	<u>27</u>
<u>Item 3. Legal Proceedings</u>	<u>27</u>
<u>Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	<u>27</u>
<b>PART II</b>	
<u>Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>	<u>30</u>
<u>Item 6. Reserved</u>	<u>31</u>
<u>Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	<u>31</u>
<u>Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	<u>47</u>
<u>Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>	<u>47</u>
<u>Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>	<u>47</u>
<u>Item 9A. Controls and Procedures</u>	<u>47</u>
<u>Item 9B. Other Information</u>	<u>48</u>
<u>Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections</u>	<u>48</u>
<b>PART III</b>	
<u>Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>	<u>49</u>
<u>Item 11. Executive Compensation</u>	<u>49</u>
<u>Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholders Matters</u>	<u>49</u>
<u>Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>	<u>49</u>
<u>Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services</u>	<u>49</u>
<b>PART IV</b>	
<u>Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u>	<u>50</u>
<u>Item 16. Form 10-K Summary</u>	<u>101</u>



#### **Forward-Looking Statements**

Certain statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are forward-looking statements as defined in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Forward-looking statements are based on current expectations, estimates and projections about Brunswick's business and by their nature address matters that are, to different degrees, uncertain. Words such as "may," "could," "should," "expect," "anticipate," "project," "position," "intend," "target," "plan," "seek," "estimate," "believe," "predict," "outlook," and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and involve certain risks and uncertainties that may cause actual results to differ materially from expectations as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. These risks include, but are not limited to, those set forth under Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date on which they are made and Brunswick does not undertake any obligation to update them to reflect events or circumstances after the date of this Annual Report.



## Table of Contents

### PART I

#### Item 1. Business

References to "we," "us," "our," the "Company," "Brunswick," and "Brunswick Corporation" refer to Brunswick Corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries unless the context specifically states or implies otherwise.

Brunswick Corporation is a global leader in marine recreation, delivering innovation that transforms experiences on the water and beyond. Our unique, technology-driven solutions are informed and inspired by deep consumer insights and powered by our belief that "Next Never Rests.™" We design, manufacture, and market recreational marine products, including leading marine propulsion products and boats, as well as parts and accessories for the marine and RV markets, and we operate the world's largest boat club. We are dedicated to industry leadership, to being the best and most trusted partner to our many customers, and to building synergies and ecosystems that enable us to challenge convention and define the future. Incorporated in Delaware on December 31, 1907, Brunswick has traded on the New York Stock Exchange for nearly 100 years.

Our strategy is focused on:

- Understanding and addressing the changing needs and behaviors of global boating participants;
- Investing in innovative, global product leadership and leveraging our leading brands to meet consumer needs;
- Delivering distinctive, elevated ownership and shared-access experiences that expand boating participation;
- Being the partner of choice to our customers by offering integrated technical and business solutions;
- Engaging consumers with the richest, most intuitive digital experiences;
- Leading the industry in Autonomy, Connectivity, Electrification, and Shared Access (ACES) strategies, with an expanding set of commercially available products in each category;
- Unlocking unique and profound enterprise synergies;
- Investing in increasing global business resiliency;
- Being an acknowledged marine industry leader in sustainability; and
- Being an employer of choice through our clear purpose and culture of inclusiveness.


These strategies support our aim to create exceptional experiences, expand participation in recreational boating, deliver industry-transforming technology, and leverage our leading businesses to grow earnings and enhance shareholder value. Our integrated business strategy is supported by a balanced capital strategy that includes critical investments in new products and technology to further our market leadership position, organic growth initiatives, and our ACES and technology strategies while also managing debt levels and maturities, maintaining strong cash and liquidity positions, and continuing to return capital to shareholders through share repurchases and dividends.

Effective January 1, 2023, the Company changed its management reporting and updated its reportable segments to Propulsion, Engine Parts and Accessories (Engine P&A), Navico Group and Boat to align with our internal operating structure, described further below.



## Table of Contents

Key brands associated with each of our segments are listed below.

Segment	Key Brands				
Propulsion					
Engine P&A			Lankhorst Taselaar		
Navico Group					
					
Boat					
					

Refer to **Note 5 – Segment Information** in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding our segments.

### Propulsion Segment

The Propulsion segment, which we believe is a world leader in the manufacturing and sale of recreational marine engines and propulsion systems, had net sales of \$2,763.8 million in 2023. The Propulsion segment designs, manufactures and sells engines, controls, rigging, and propellers globally to over 860 boat builders (both independent and Brunswick's Boat segment) and a network of more than 8,900 marine dealers and distributors, specialty marine retailers, marine service centers, and various local, state, and federal governmental accounts. White River Marine Group, LLC (including Tracker and Ranger Boats) and Brunswick Boat Group are significant customers.

Propulsion segment engines are designed for use in recreational, commercial, and racing applications. Mercury designs and sells four-stroke outboard engine models ranging from 2.5 to 600 horsepower; Mercury Marine and Mercury Racing manufacture inboard and sterndrive engine models ranging from 115 to 1,550 horsepower. Mercury Marine also manufactures two-stroke, non-DFI (direct fuel injection) engines for certain markets outside the United States and Avator™ electric propulsion systems in models ranging from 7.5e to 110e. In 2023, Brunswick acquired Fliteboard Pty Ltd (Fliteboard), a leader in eFoiling technology, to further enhance our electrification and shared-access strategies. Fliteboard is operated as part of the Propulsion segment.

### Engine P&A Segment

The Engine P&A segment had net sales of \$1,199.8 million in 2023. Engine P&A sells products such as engine parts and consumables including oils and lubricants, electrical products, boat parts and systems, and also includes our marine parts and accessories distribution businesses.



## Table of Contents

Engine P&A products are designed for and sold mostly to aftermarket retailers, dealers, distributors, and original equipment manufacturers (including Brunswick Boat segment brands) for both marine and non-marine markets. The Engine P&A distribution businesses are leading distributors of Brunswick and third party marine parts and accessories throughout North America, Europe, and Asia-Pacific, offering same-day or next-day delivery service to a broad array of marine service facilities.

### **Navico Group Segment**

The Navico Group segment, which had net sales of \$914.7 million in 2023, designs, develops, manufactures, and markets products and systems for the marine, RV, specialty vehicle, mobile and industrial markets, as well as aftermarket channels. Navico Group products include marine electronics, sensors, and control systems, digital control and monitoring systems, instruments, fish finders, sonar, radar, trolling motors, fuel systems, batteries, power management, and electrical systems. Navico Group sells its products to aftermarket distributors and retailers as well as original equipment manufacturers. White River Marine Group, LLC, Brunswick's Engine P&A distribution businesses and Brunswick Boat Group are significant customers.

### **Boat Segment**

The Boat segment consists of the Brunswick Boat Group (Boat Group), which manufactures and distributes recreational boats, and Business Acceleration. We believe that the Boat segment, which had net sales of \$1,989.4 million during 2023, is a world leader in the manufacture and sale of pleasure boats. The Boat segment manages Brunswick's boat brands, evaluates and optimizes the Boat segment's boat portfolio, promotes recreational boating services and activities to enhance the consumer experience and dealer profitability, including through its Business Acceleration initiatives, and speeds the introduction of new technologies into boat manufacturing and design processes.

The Boat segment procures substantially all of its engines from Brunswick's Propulsion segment, and boats often include other parts and accessories supplied by the Engine P&A and Navico Group segments. The Boat Group sells its products through a global network of more than 1,300 dealers and distributors, with some operating in more than one location and some carrying more than one of our boat brands. The Boat Group's largest dealer, MarineMax, Inc., is a significant external customer which carries a number of the Boat Group's product lines and has multiple locations.

Included within the Boat segment is the Business Acceleration business, which is dedicated to developing emerging and disruptive business models, focusing on services and subscriptions, and engaging the next generation of diverse boaters. Business Acceleration businesses accounted for 8 percent of Boat segment net sales in 2023.

Business Acceleration's Freedom Boat Club (FBC) is the world's largest boat club network. FBC operates in more than 400 locations across the U.S., Canada, Australia, and Europe, and has nearly 60,000 memberships. FBC members pay an upfront initiation fee and ongoing monthly dues in exchange for gaining shared access to their local club's diverse fleet of boats and reciprocal privileges at all other FBC locations. Business Acceleration also operates a variety of other businesses including dealer and retailer financing; retail extended warranty and insurance businesses; Boateka, a certified pre-owned boat platform; and other marine services businesses.

### **Financing Services**

Through our Brunswick Financial Services Corporation subsidiary, we own a 49 percent interest in a joint venture, Brunswick Acceptance Company, LLC (BAC). Under the terms of the joint venture agreement (JV Agreement), BAC provides secured wholesale inventory floor plan financing to our boat and engine dealers as well as Freedom Boat Club franchisees. A subsidiary of Wells Fargo & Company owns the remaining 51 percent.

The JV Agreement contains a financial covenant that conforms to the maximum leverage ratio test in the Credit Facility described in **Note 14 – Debt** in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements. The JV Agreement contains provisions allowing for the renewal of the JV Agreement or the purchase of the other party's interest in the joint venture at the end of its term. Alternatively, either partner may terminate the JV Agreement at the end of its term. Refer to **Note 8 – Financing Joint Venture** in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for more information about our financial services offered through BAC.



## Table of Contents

Many dealers secure floor plan financing from BAC, and, to a lesser extent, from other third party financing companies, enabling them to stock product in advance of the peak selling season and providing stable channels for our products. Brunswick provides risk mitigation to BAC and other finance companies in the form of inventory repurchase commitments, under which we are obligated to repurchase inventory in the event of a dealer's default. This risk mitigation is reflected in our estimate of repurchase liabilities. Our business units, along with BAC, maintain active credit operations to manage this financial exposure, and we continually seek opportunities to sustain and improve the financial health of our various distribution channel partners. Refer to **Note 11 – Commitments and Contingencies** in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion of these arrangements.

In addition to floor plan financing, Business Acceleration recently announced the launch of Brunswick Finance, a digital retail finance solution that simplifies the purchase process by leveraging a fully integrated technology platform offering end-to-end integration across the boat buying ecosystem, from applying for pre-qualification to underwriting, finalizing agreements and e-signing for loans.

### **Distribution**

We utilize independent distributors, dealers, and retailers (Dealers) for the majority of our boat sales, sales of parts and accessories, and some sales of marine engines. We have over 19,000 active Dealers serving our business segments worldwide. Our Dealers typically carry one or more product categories and are independent companies or proprietors that range in size from small, family-owned businesses to a large, publicly traded corporation with substantial revenues and multiple locations. Some Dealers sell our products exclusively, while a majority also carry competitor and complementary products. We partner with our Dealer network to improve quality, service, distribution, and delivery of parts and accessories to enhance the boating customer's experience.

Besides our network of independent Dealers, we sell parts and accessories to boat builders and operate our own wholesale parts and accessories distribution companies, which are leading distributors of marine parts and accessories with a network of warehouses located throughout the markets they serve, offering same or next-day delivery to a broad array of marine service facilities and Dealers. In addition, we operate a leading boat dealer in the Southeastern U.S. with four locations selling boats and parts and accessories.

### **Technology and Innovation**

We believe Brunswick is uniquely positioned to continue defining the future of the global marine industry. We are continuously and consistently innovating the future of recreational boating through growing service, connectivity, and alternative participation capabilities and businesses. To support our goal, we have established cross-functional and cross-business investments and initiatives, and hire leaders with strong technology experience. We continue to develop solutions to further improve boater experiences both by advancing the efficiency and capabilities of our core product lines and through our ACES strategy.

We continue to develop and refine future innovative projects through our team at the i-Jet Innovation Lab at the University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign. In 2023, Mercury Marine unveiled its Avator 7.5e electric outboard at the Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas and has since introduced Avator electric propulsion systems up to 110e. Mercury Marine also entered into an agreement with Jing-Jin Electric (JJE), an electrified propulsion leader in components, assemblies, and systems for global automotive applications, to collaborate on Mercury's portfolio of electric propulsion solutions. Our Boat Group introduced the new Veer boat brand, intended to support electric propulsion, and Navan by Quicksilver, which combines innovative technology with superior performance. Navico Group introduced three new Mastervolt brand larger capacity, lithium-ion deep-cycle supply batteries to provide enhanced power storage capacity in a lighter weight and smaller footprint. Navico Group's Whale brand launched Heat Air, a lightweight, space-efficient, propane-based, heating solution for recreational vehicles.



## Table of Contents

Brunswick won numerous awards in 2023 for our groundbreaking products, including:

- National Marine Manufacturers Association (NMMA) and Boating Writers International (BWI) honored our Veer boat brand with a 2023 Minneapolis Innovation Award in the fishing boat category.
- Multiple NMMA Innovation Awards at the 2023 Miami International Boat Show, including for the Fathom e-Power System, Lowrance HDS Pro with Active Imaging HD and ActiveTarget 2, and the Sea Ray SLX 260 Outboard.
- A record 11 Boating Industry Magazine 2023 Top Product Awards to products across our portfolio.

### International Operations

Non-U.S. sales are set forth in **Note 2 – Revenue Recognition** and **Note 5 – Segment Information** in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements and are also included in the table below, which details our non-U.S. sales by region:

(in millions)	2023	2022	2021
Europe	\$ 837.3	\$ 904.4	\$ 796.2
Canada	373.0	458.2	411.7
Asia-Pacific	410.0	466.0	439.0
Rest-of-World	331.3	284.4	237.4
Total	<u>\$ 1,951.6</u>	<u>\$ 2,113.0</u>	<u>\$ 1,884.3</u>
Total International Sales as a Percentage of Net Sales	30 %	31 %	32 %

We transact a portion of our sales in non-U.S. markets in local currencies, while a meaningful portion of our product costs are denominated in U.S. dollars as a result of our U.S. manufacturing operations. As a result, the strengthening or weakening of the U.S. dollar affects the financial results of our non-U.S. operations.

Propulsion non-U.S. sales comprised approximately 43 percent of our non-U.S. sales in 2023. Engine P&A non-U.S. sales comprised approximately 18 percent of our non-U.S. sales in 2023. Navico Group non-U.S. sales comprised approximately 17 percent of our non-U.S. sales in 2023. Boat non-U.S. sales comprised approximately 22 percent of our non-U.S. sales in 2023.

### Raw Materials and Supplies

We purchase a wide variety of raw materials from our supplier base, including commodities such as aluminum, copper, resins, oil, and steel, as well as product parts and components, such as boat windshields. The prices for these raw materials, parts, and components fluctuate depending on market conditions and inflation. In 2023, our operations continued to experience intermittent supply chain uncertainty and disruptions. Our global procurement operations constantly strive to obtain adequate supplies, better leverage purchasing power across our divisions, and improve cost efficiencies. We mitigate commodity price risk on certain raw material purchases by entering into fixed priced contracts or derivatives to reduce our exposure related to changes in commodity prices.



## Table of Contents

### **Intellectual Property**

We own intellectual property, including patents, trademarks, and trade secrets, related to our current and future products and production methods, in the U.S. and certain other countries. By law, patents have a limited term, so our patents expire over time. Our trademarks and trade secrets have potentially indefinite lives. We consider our collection of intellectual property to be a valuable asset that is important to our competitive position. As of December 31, 2023, we own more than:

- 1,100 active U.S. patents;
- 450 pending U.S. patent applications;
- 650 active foreign patents;
- 270 pending foreign patent applications;
- 370 U.S. registered trademarks; and
- 1,800 foreign registered trademarks.

We invest substantial resources in acquiring, maintaining, and defending our intellectual property rights, and we expect to continue to do so. When feasible, we seek patent protection on products and production methods that are under development, and in areas of possible future development. We require employees who will develop intellectual property, or who have access to intellectual property, to sign confidentiality and intellectual property assignment agreements. We invest in physical and IT security programs to prevent theft and inadvertent disclosure of trade secrets. In addition to "Brunswick," our primary trademarks include Mercury Marine, Boston Whaler, Lund, and Sea Ray.

### **Market and Competitive Conditions**

Demand for our products is typically seasonal, with sales generally highest in the second quarter of the calendar year. Strong competition exists in each of our product groups, but no single enterprise competes with us in all product groups. In each product area, competitors range in size from large, highly-diversified companies to small, single-product businesses. We also indirectly compete with businesses that offer alternative leisure products or activities. The following summarizes our competitive position in each segment:

*Propulsion.* The marine engine market is highly competitive among several major international companies, such as outboard engine manufacturers based in Japan and several smaller companies. Our competitive advantage is a function of product features, technology, quality and durability, breadth of product line, performance, distribution and manufacturing capabilities, along with effective promotion, after-sales service, and distribution.

*Engine P&A.* The marine parts and accessories market is highly competitive and fragmented. Our competitive advantage in this market includes our product breadth and quality, proprietary parts and technology, global distribution network, extensive portfolio of recognized brands, sales team, delivery timing, and service.

*Navico Group.* Navico Group competes in the marine, RV, and specialty vehicle parts and accessories markets, which are also highly competitive and fragmented. Our competitive advantage in these markets includes our extensive portfolio of recognized brands, proprietary technology, integrated solutions, product quality, sales team, and service offering.

*Boat.* Although there are many boat manufacturers, few manufacturers compete in the breadth of categories or geographies in which our Boat segment competes. We compete on the bases of product features, technology, quality, brand strength, dealer service, pricing, performance, value, durability, and styling, along with effective promotion and distribution. In addition, FBC competes on number and quality of locations, pricing, and service.

### **Climate Change and Environmental Compliance**

Our customers rely on clean air and water to enjoy our products and services, and we are committed to practices and policies designed to help protect the environment and the well-being of our employees, customers, and the public. We seek to comply with applicable environmental regulatory and industry standards across all our facilities and in the products we manufacture. We strive continually to improve energy efficiency, minimize the carbon emissions of our operations, supply chain, and product portfolio, and deliver more cost-effective and lower carbon technology products and solutions to our customers. These environmental sustainability efforts are integrated into our business strategy and operations.



## Table of Contents

Some of our recent sustainability projects and accomplishments include:

Product Management	Energy Management	Waste Reduction	Water Reduction	Conservation
Mercury Marine expanded the Avator™ electric outboard motor line to include the 20e and 35e, and announced plans for the 75e and 110e.	Boat Group's Reynosa, Mexico facility operationalized a solar installation and Mercury Marine announced two small-scale solar installations in Australia.	Land 'N' Sea attained 90% waste to landfill reduction at all 13 of its distribution facilities.	Mercury's Suzhou, China manufacturing facility converted to a powder paint system, which is expected to reduce water consumption by 8 million gallons per year.	Lowrance partnered with OzFish, an Australian project to attract new shellfish growth, improve water cleanliness, and increase fish populations.
Mercury Marine acquired Fliteboard, a battery-powered e-foil personal watercraft, further bolstering its commitment to electrification.	Mercury Marine's Brownsburg distribution facility received LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) Silver certification.	Navico Group attained its first 90% waste-to-landfill reduction at its Lowell, MI facility.	System improvements at Mercury Marine's Fond du Lac campus are expected to reduce use of 6 million gallons of water per year.	Simrad partnered on fish tagging programs led by Gray Fishtag Research and the Scientific Angler Tagging Tour.
RELION launched the RB36V40, a 36V 40Ah marine lithium battery with 20% more energy capacity than its series equivalent.	Boat Group introduced a new energy audit program and completed audits at seven primary manufacturing locations.	Boat Group's New York Mills, MN facility converted to a reusable racking system for windshields.	Boat Group's Reynosa, Mexico facility introduced an osmosis wastewater recovery system to reduce water consumption by an estimated 10% per year.	Teams of Brunswick employees around the world completed more than 40 conservation-related community service events.
Boat Group's new Navan by Quicksilver features a twin step hull which reduces drag, making the boats faster and more fuel efficient.	LED lighting upgrades completed at 12 manufacturing facilities.	Boat Group's Tellico, TN facility began a recycling program for wood pallets and plastic parts skeletons.		The Brunswick Foundation made grants to eight organizations dedicated to marine conservation.

In recognition of its sustainability efforts, Brunswick was listed among Newsweek's America's Most Responsible Companies for 2023 for the fourth consecutive year, Sustainalytics' "Industry Top Rated" for 2023, Newsweek's inaugural list of America's Greenest Companies and USA Today and Statista's inaugural Climate Leaders List, which recognizes companies' efforts to reduce Scope 1 and Scope 2 greenhouse gas emissions. Additionally, Mercury Marine received Green Masters status from the Wisconsin Sustainable Business Council for the 13th consecutive year.

For more information on our sustainability strategy, programming, data, and goals, we refer you to our annual Sustainability Report (which is not incorporated by reference herein), available on our website at <https://www.brunswick.com/corporate-responsibility/sustainability>.

We anticipate that increased global regulation relating to climate change, such as climate disclosure requirements or product emissions limitations, will require us to comply or potentially face market access limitations or other penalties, including fines. Our manufacturing operations and products are subject to numerous and increasingly strict federal, state, local, and foreign environmental laws and regulations. As we evolve our product electrification strategy, we are subject to other regulations and requirements relating to the transportation, storage, handling, and use of batteries and the components used in battery manufacturing. Our products are subject to increasingly stringent regulations regarding chemical and material composition, and we are subject to extended producer responsibility laws and regulations requiring manufacturers to be responsible for collection, recovery, and recycling of wastes from certain products. Compliance with these laws and regulations has not had a material impact on our capital expenditures, earnings, financial condition, or competitive position. There can be no assurance, however, that current or future environmental laws and regulations will not impose costly requirements upon us. Any failure to comply with applicable environmental laws, regulations, and contractual obligations could result in fines, suspension of production, the need to alter manufacturing processes, and legal liability, and could negatively affect our competitive position.



Table of Contents

For further information, refer to Section 1A, Risk Factors, for a discussion of risks related to environmental compliance and to **Note 11 – Commitments and Contingencies** in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for a description of certain environmental proceedings.

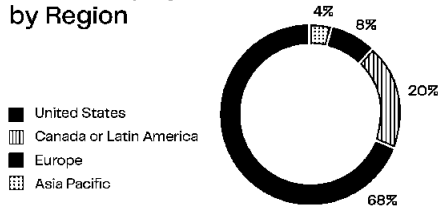
**Human Capital Resources**

Brunswick is dedicated to creating an inspiring and inclusive work environment that attracts, develops, and retains top talent. This environment unlocks our employees' potential to continue transforming the marine industry.

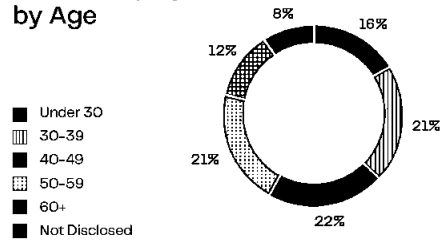
**Employee Information**

As of December 31, 2023, we employed approximately 17,300 employees, 96 percent of whom were full-time. Our employee base is approximately 65 percent hourly and 35 percent salaried. Temporary and contingent employees (including interns and co-ops) and contractors accounted for approximately 2,300 additional workers.

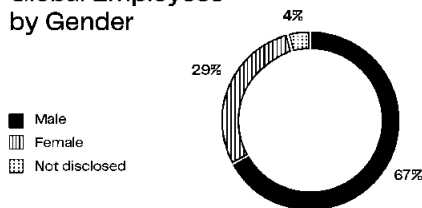
**Global Employees by Region**



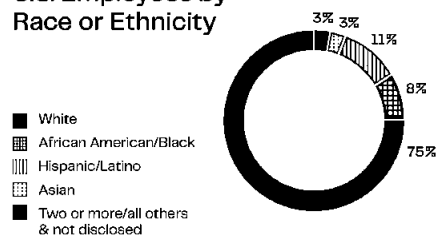
**Global Employees by Age**



**Global Employees by Gender**



**U.S. Employees by Race or Ethnicity**



Data as of December 31, 2023 for full-time and part-time employees.

Approximately 2,500 of our U.S. employees belong to labor unions and approximately 1,000 additional employees are members of international unions or work councils. We believe that the relationships among our employees, the unions or work councils, and the Company remain stable. Mercury Marine and its largest union, the International Association of Machinists and Aerospace Workers (IAM) Lodge 1947, negotiated a new collective bargaining agreement in 2023, which will remain in place through September 30, 2028. During 2023, we experienced no union-related work stoppages.

**Diversity and Inclusion**

We view diversity, equity, and inclusion (DEI) as a strategic business initiative. We consider DEI to be a competitive advantage and have therefore focused our efforts on expanding diverse representation throughout our global workforce and reinforcing a culture of belonging at every worksite.



## Table of Contents

A cross-functional/divisional core team leads our enterprise-wide initiative, TIDE (Together: Inclusion, Diversity and Equity), to integrate DEI in our business processes and behaviors.

We maintain five employee resource groups (ERGs): Women on Water, Brunswick Black Professionals Network, Asians and Pacific Islanders in Marine, Organization for Hispanic/Latinos for Leadership and Advancement, and Brunswick Veterans Network. These ERGs are self-organized, Company-supported groups focused on cultivating a sense of belonging and inclusion at Brunswick. Each ERG strives to support employees by deepening engagement, unifying and connecting communities, and fostering professional and personal growth.

Through TIDE and our ERGs, we accomplished the following in 2023:

- Grew our ERGs to over 1,000 participants, up 100 percent over 2022.
- Conducted 18 experiential activities, including commemorative events and cultural programming.
- Held 10 professional and personal development events.
- Introduced three new inclusion programs including the United People of Brunswick experience, Inspiring Inclusion Award and the Inclusivity & You learning program.
- Developed three new pipeline programs to support diversity in early career hiring for technical talent.

We support increasing representation of diverse populations at all levels of the organization. Women make up one-third of our Executive Officers and one-third of our Directors are female. Women comprise approximately 29 percent of our total global workforce, and racially or ethnically diverse employees make up approximately 25 percent of our U.S. workforce.

We are proud to note that Forbes named Brunswick to its 2023 lists of World's Best Employers, America's Best Employers for Veterans, and America's Best Employers for Women. U.S. News and World Report named us one of the Best Companies to Work For in 2023, and Brunswick finished in the top 10 of all companies on both its Best Companies for Work-Life Balance and Best Companies for Quality of Pay lists. Boating Industry Magazine named four of our exceptional female colleagues as "Women Making Waves" and Manufacturing Institute (MI), the workforce development and education partner of the National Association of Manufacturers, named Brunswick Boat Group President Aine Denari as a 2023 Women MAKE America Awards Honoree.

## **Health and Safety**

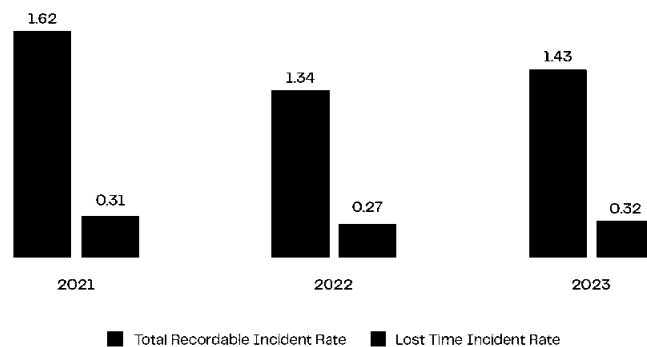
Employee health and safety are top priorities. We proactively identify and address potential safety risks in our business and operations. Our goal is to achieve zero work-related incidents and injuries. We maintain a Safety Management System (SMS) to formally address safety risks throughout the workplace and use our SMS to manage potential work-related hazards that pose a risk of high consequence of potential injury. Implementing processes and systems that meet SMS criteria is designed to result in less frequent and less severe work-related incidents and injuries.



## Table of Contents

The Company's recordable and lost-time incident rates from 2021 to 2023, recorded as of December 31, are as follows:

### Recordable and Lost Time Incident Rates



Our global recordable incident rate is considerably lower than the benchmarks of the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics for similar businesses and operations. Additionally, we reported no fatalities in 2023.

### Compensation and Benefits

Our compensation philosophy is to encourage performance that creates sustainable, long-term shareholder value; motivates achievement of financial and strategic goals; attracts, retains, and motivates talent; and reinforces our pay-for-performance culture. We are committed, and strive to ensure, that employees are paid equitably for their work, regardless of their race or gender.

We offer market-competitive salaries and wages including incentive bonus opportunities for managers and senior individual contributors, an equity incentive program for director-level positions and above, and a discretionary retirement contribution dependent on the Company's performance.

Our range of benefits (varying by country) includes:

- Paid time off (vacation, parental leave, sick time, and disability programs);
- Healthcare coverage (medical, dental, prescription, vision, and hearing);
- Financial savings and investment opportunities (flexible spending accounts, health savings accounts, retirement, employee stock purchase, and credit monitoring programs);
- A suite of life, accident, and critical illness insurance programs;
- Wellness programs; and
- Educational assistance programs.

### Employee Learning and Development

We support career advancement and create a rewarding environment for employees to learn, grow, and perform at their best. We provide opportunities for continuous learning and development, such as:

- Workday Learning, a learning platform that offers courses in leadership and innovation, effective communication, and strategic thinking;
- Rotational leadership programs to develop Brunswick's future business and financial leaders;
- Women's development and mentoring programs, which enhance our succession bench strength and champion female leaders of the future; and
- Wide-ranging hands-on learning and development programs to enhance and grow our critical functional skills.



## Table of Contents

We recognize that we operate in competitive marketplaces when it comes to finding top talent, particularly in technical fields. We strive to offer our employees career-specific tools, skilled apprenticeship programs, and robust on-the-job training opportunities. Our technical career tracks provide development for engineers and technology personnel who will shape our future ACES initiatives. We also incentivize innovation through a long-established inventor recognition award program.

Part of employee development includes annual performance feedback and management for all employees, for which we have a standard process that includes opportunities for employee engagement at every stage. We also maintain succession plans that foster internal promotion to key positions.

We believe our strong compliance culture plays a central role in our success. The *Integrity Playbook*, Brunswick's code of conduct, serves as the foundation of our Ethics Program. In 2023, 97 percent of our active global salaried population completed our annual code of conduct training.

### **Employee Engagement**

During 2023, Brunswick again completed a global employee engagement survey, in which approximately 85 percent of employees participated, an increase of three percentage points compared to 2022. Insights from the survey will be used to develop action plans at the manager, facility, division, and corporate level to further enhance employee satisfaction and positive connections to Brunswick.

Please see our annual Sustainability Report (which is not incorporated by reference herein), available on our website, for additional information about our human capital management programs.

### **Available Information**

Brunswick maintains an Internet website at <http://www.brunswick.com> that includes links to our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and any amendments to those reports, and Proxy Statements (SEC Filings). The SEC Filings are available without charge as soon as reasonably practicable following the time that they are filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. Shareholders and other interested parties may request email notification of the posting of these documents through the Investors section of our website. Brunswick's SEC Filings are also available on the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov>.



## Table of Contents

### **Item 1A. Risk Factors**

Our operations and financial results are subject to certain risks and uncertainties, including those described below, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows, and the trading price of our common stock.

#### **RISKS RELATED TO ECONOMIC AND MARKET CONDITIONS**

***Worldwide economic conditions significantly affect our industries and businesses, and economic decline can materially impact our financial results.***

In times of economic uncertainty or recession, consumers tend to have less discretionary income and defer significant spending on non-essential items, which may adversely affect our financial performance. Economic uncertainty caused by rising interest rates, inflation, international conflicts, and the macroeconomic environment may lead to unfavorable business outcomes. We continue to enhance our portfolio with new and/or expanded technologies, business models, services, and solutions that are less susceptible to economic cycles, but a portion of our business remains cyclical and sensitive to consumer spending on new engines, boats, and associated parts and accessories.

Deterioration in general economic conditions that in turn diminishes consumer confidence or discretionary income may reduce our sales, or we may decide to lower pricing for our products, thus adversely affecting our financial results, including increasing the potential for future impairment charges. Further, most of our products are recreational, and consumers' limited discretionary income may be diverted to other activities that occupy their time, such as other forms of recreational, religious, cultural, or community activities. We cannot predict the strength of global economies or the timing of economic recoveries, either worldwide or in the specific markets in which we compete.

***Changes in currency exchange rates can adversely affect our results.***

Some of our sales are denominated in a currency other than the U.S. dollar. Consequently, a strong U.S. dollar may adversely affect reported revenues and our profitability. We have hedging programs in place to reduce our risk to currency fluctuations; however, we cannot hedge against all currency risks, especially over the long term. We maintain a portion of our cost structure in currencies other than the U.S. dollar, which partially mitigates the impact of a strengthening U.S. dollar. This includes boats manufactured in Europe and Canada, and smaller outboard engines either manufactured in China or purchased from our joint venture in Japan. We also continue to evaluate the supply chain and cost structure for opportunities to further mitigate foreign currency risks.

We sell products manufactured in the U.S. into certain international markets, including Europe, Canada, Latin America and Asia-Pacific in U.S. dollars. Demand for our products in these markets may be diminished by a strengthening U.S. dollar, or we may need to lower prices to remain competitive. Some of our competitors with cost positions based outside the U.S., including Asian-based outboard engine manufacturers and European-based large fiberglass boat manufacturers, may have an improved cost position due to a strengthening U.S. dollar, which could result in pricing pressures on our products. Although these factors have existed for several years, we do not believe they have had a material adverse effect on our competitive position.

***Fiscal and monetary policy changes may negatively impact worldwide economic and credit conditions and adversely affect our industries, businesses, and financial condition.***

Fiscal and monetary policy could have a material adverse impact on worldwide economic conditions, the financial markets, and availability of credit and, consequently, may negatively affect our industries, businesses, and overall financial condition. Customers often finance purchases of our products, particularly boats, and as interest rates rise, the cost of financing the purchase also increases. If credit conditions worsen and adversely affect the ability of customers to finance potential purchases at acceptable terms and interest rates, it could result in a decrease in sales or delay improvement in sales.



## Table of Contents

### ***Adverse capital market conditions could have a negative impact on our financial results.***

We may rely on short-term capital markets to meet our working capital requirements, fund capital expenditures or pay dividends, and we maintain short-term borrowing facilities that can be used to meet these capital requirements. In addition, over the long term, we may determine that it is necessary to access the capital markets to refinance existing long-term indebtedness or to raise capital for other initiatives. Adverse economic and capital market conditions, market volatility, and regulatory uncertainty could negatively affect our ability to access capital markets or increase the cost to do so, which could adversely impact our business, financial results, and competitive position.

### ***Our profitability may suffer as a result of competitive pricing and other pressures.***

The introduction of lower-priced alternative products or services by other companies can hurt our competitive position in all of our businesses. We are constantly subject to competitive pressures in which predominantly international manufacturers may pursue a strategy of aggressive pricing, particularly during periods when their local currency weakens versus the U.S. dollar. Such pricing pressure may limit our ability to increase prices for our products in response to raw material and other cost increases and negatively affect our profit margins.

In addition, our independent boat builder customers may react negatively to potential competition for their products from Brunswick's own boat brands, which can lead them to purchase marine engines, boat systems, parts and accessories, and marine engine supplies from competing manufacturers and may negatively affect demand for our products.

### ***Higher energy and fuel costs can affect our results.***

Higher energy and fuel costs increase operating expenses at our manufacturing facilities and the cost of shipping products to customers. In addition, increases in energy costs can adversely affect the pricing and availability of petroleum-based raw materials such as resins and foam that are used in many of our marine products. Higher fuel prices may also have an adverse effect on demand for our parts and accessories businesses, as they increase the cost of boat ownership and possibly affect product use.

## **RISKS RELATED TO OUR BUSINESS AND OPERATIONS**

### ***Successfully managing our manufacturing operations is critical to our operating and financial results.***

Over the past several years, we have made strategic capital investments in capacity expansion activities to successfully capture growth opportunities and enhance product offerings, including expansions at our Fond du Lac, Wisconsin and Ensenada, Mexico facilities. We also continue to implement manufacturing efficiency enhancements that are important to our success. Conversely, we may make decisions to decrease production at existing facilities or reduce our manufacturing footprint in accordance with our business strategy. We must carefully manage these capital improvement projects, expansions, efficiency enhancements, and any consolidation or decrease in capacity utilization to ensure the projects meet cost targets, comply with applicable environmental, safety, and other regulations, uphold high-quality workmanship, and meet our business goals.

Moving production to a different plant, expanding capacity at an existing facility, and decreasing or ceasing production at a facility involves risks, including difficulties initiating production within the cost and timeframe estimated, supplying product to customers when expected, integrating new products, and attracting and retaining skilled workers. If we fail to meet these objectives, it could adversely affect our ability to meet customer demand for products and increase the cost of production versus projections, both of which could result in a significant adverse impact on operating and financial results. Additionally, plant consolidation or expansion can result in manufacturing inefficiencies, additional expenses, including higher wages or severance costs, and cost inefficiencies, which could negatively impact financial results.



## Table of Contents

### ***Loss of key customers could harm our business.***

In each segment, we have important relationships with key customers, including White River Marine Group, LLC for the Propulsion and Navico Group segments and MarineMax, Inc. for the Boat segment. From time to time, contracts with these customers come up for renewal. We cannot be certain we will renew such contracts, or renew them on favorable terms. If we lose a key customer, or a significant portion of its business, we could be adversely affected. In addition, certain customers could try to negotiate more favorable pricing of our products, which could depress earnings. In an effort to mitigate the risk associated with reliance on key customer accounts, we continually monitor these relationships and maintain a complete and competitive product lineup.

### ***A material portion of our revenue is derived from international sources, which creates additional uncertainty.***

We intend to continue to expand our international operations and customer base as part of our growth strategy. Sales outside the United States, especially in emerging markets, are subject to various risks, including government embargoes or foreign trade restrictions, foreign currency effects, tariffs, customs duties, inflation, difficulties in enforcing agreements and collecting receivables through foreign legal systems, compliance with international laws, treaties, and regulations, changes in regulatory environments, disruptions in distribution, dependence on foreign personnel and unions, economic and social instability, and public health crises. In addition, there may be tax inefficiencies in repatriating cash from non-U.S. subsidiaries, or changes to tax laws that affect cash repatriation.

Instability, including, but not limited to, political events, civil unrest, and an increase in criminal activity in locations where we maintain a significant presence could adversely impact our manufacturing and business operations. Decreased stability poses a risk of business interruption and delays in shipments of materials, components, and finished goods, as well as a risk of decreased local retail demand for our products.

In addition, political and economic uncertainty and shifts pose risks of volatility in other global markets, which could affect our operations and financial results. Changes in U.S. policy regarding foreign trade or manufacturing may create negative sentiment about the U.S. among non-U.S. customers, employees, or prospective employees, which could adversely affect our business, sales, hiring, and employee retention. If we continue to expand our business globally, our success will depend, in part, on our ability to anticipate and effectively manage these and other risks, which could materially impact international operations or the business as a whole.

### ***Our financial results may be adversely affected by our third party suppliers' increased costs or inability to meet required production levels due to increased demand or disruption of supply of raw materials, parts, and product components.***

We rely on third parties to supply raw materials used in the manufacturing process, including oil, aluminum, copper, steel, and resins, as well as product parts and components. The prices for these raw materials, parts, and components fluctuate depending on market conditions and, in some instances, commodity prices or trade policies, including tariffs. Substantial increases in the prices of raw materials, parts, and components would increase our operating costs, and could reduce our profitability if we are unable to recoup the increased costs through higher product prices or improved operating efficiencies. Similarly, if a critical supplier were to close its operations, cease manufacturing, or otherwise fail to deliver an essential component necessary to our manufacturing operations, that could detrimentally affect our ability to manufacture and sell our products, resulting in an interruption in business operations and/or a loss of sales.

In addition, some components used in our manufacturing processes, including certain engine components, furniture, upholstery, and boat windshields, are available from a sole supplier or a limited number of suppliers. Operational and financial difficulties that these or other suppliers may face in the future could adversely affect their ability to supply us with the parts and components we need, which could significantly disrupt our operations. It may be difficult to find a replacement supplier for a limited or sole source raw material, part, or component without significant delay or on commercially reasonable terms. In addition, an uncorrected defect or supplier's variation in a raw material, part, or component, either unknown to us or incompatible with our manufacturing process, could jeopardize our ability to manufacture products.



## Table of Contents

Some additional supply risks that could disrupt our operations, impair our ability to deliver products to customers, and negatively affect our financial results include:

- financial pressures on our suppliers due to a weakening economy or unfavorable conditions in other end markets;
- supplier manufacturing constraints and investment requirements;
- deterioration of our relationships with suppliers;
- events such as natural disasters, power outages, or labor strikes;
- disruption at major global ports and shipping hubs; or
- an outbreak of disease or facility closures due to COVID-19 or a similar public health threat.

These risks are exacerbated in the case of single-source suppliers, and the exclusive supplier of a key component could potentially exert significant bargaining power over price, quality, warranty claims, or other terms.

We experienced supply shortages and increases in costs to certain materials in 2023. We continue to address these issues by identifying alternative suppliers for key materials and components, working to secure adequate inventories of critical supplies, and continually monitoring the capabilities of our supplier base. In the future, however, we may experience shortages, delayed delivery, and/or increased prices for key materials, parts, and supplies that are essential to our manufacturing operations.

### ***Adverse weather conditions and climate change events can have a negative effect on revenues.***

Changes in seasonal weather conditions can have a significant effect on our operating and financial results. Sales of our marine products are typically stronger just before and during spring and summer, and favorable weather during these months generally has a positive effect on consumer demand. Conversely, unseasonably cool weather, excessive rainfall, or drought conditions during these periods can reduce or change the timing of demand. Climate change could have an impact on longer-term natural weather trends, resulting in environmental changes including, but not limited to, increases in severe weather; changing sea levels; changes in sea, land, and air temperatures; poor water conditions; and reduced access to water, which could disrupt or negatively affect our business.

### ***Catastrophic events, including natural and environmental disasters, acts of terrorism, or civil unrest, could have a negative effect on our operations and financial results.***

Hurricanes, floods, earthquakes, storms, and catastrophic natural or environmental disasters, as well as acts of terrorism or civil unrest, could disrupt our distribution channel, operations, or supply chain and decrease consumer demand. If a catastrophic event takes place in one of our major markets, our sales could be diminished or our assets could be damaged. Additionally, if such an event occurs near our business locations, manufacturing facilities, or key supplier facilities, business operations and/or operating systems could be interrupted. We could be uniquely affected by weather-related catastrophic events, the severity of which may increase as a result of climate change, due to the location of certain of our boat facilities in coastal Florida, the size of the manufacturing operation in Fond du Lac, Wisconsin, and Freedom Boat Club locations on waterfronts.

### ***Our ability to remain competitive depends on successfully introducing new products, experiences, and services that meet customer expectations.***

We believe that our customers look for and expect quality, innovation, and advanced features when evaluating and making purchasing decisions about products and services in the marketplace. Our ability to remain competitive and meet our growth objectives may be adversely affected by difficulties or delays in product development, such as an inability to develop viable new products or customer solutions, gain market acceptance of new products, generate sufficient capital to fund new product development, or obtain adequate intellectual property protection for new products. To meet ever-changing consumer demands, timing of market entry, pricing of new products, and satisfying customers are all critical. As a result, we may not be able to introduce new products that are necessary to remain competitive in all markets that we serve. Furthermore, we must continue to meet or exceed customers' expectations regarding product quality, experiences, and after-sales service or our operating results could suffer.



## Table of Contents

### ***Our ability to meet demand in a rapidly changing environment may adversely affect our results of operations.***

Although we have remained focused on our strategic priorities, our businesses may experience difficulty in meeting demand, particularly in rapidly changing economic conditions. We may not be able to recruit or retain sufficient skilled labor or our suppliers may not be able to deliver sufficient quantities of parts and components for us to match production with forecasted demand. Consumers may pursue other recreational activities if our products are not readily available, consumers may purchase from competitors, or our fixed costs may grow, all of which could adversely impact our results of operations.

### ***We have a fixed cost base that can affect our profitability if demand decreases.***

The fixed cost levels of operating production facilities can put pressure on profit margins when sales and production decline. We have maintained discipline over our fixed cost base, and improvements in gross margin can help mitigate the risks related to a fixed cost base. However, our profitability is dependent, in part, on our ability to absorb fixed costs over an increasing number of products sold and shipped. Decreased demand or the need to reduce inventories can lower our production levels and impact our ability to absorb fixed costs, consequently materially affecting our results.

### ***Actual or potential public health emergencies, epidemics, or pandemics, such as COVID-19, could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, or financial condition.***

The impact of actual or potential public health emergencies, epidemics, or pandemics on the Company, our suppliers, dealers, and customers, and the general economy could be wide-ranging and significant, depending on the nature of the issue, governmental actions taken in response, and the public reaction. The impact of such events could include employee illness, quarantines, cancellation of events and travel, business and school shutdowns, reduction in economic activity, and supply chain interruptions, which could cause significant disruptions to global economies and financial markets. In addition, these events could result in future significant volatility in demand, positively or negatively, for one or more of our products.

The COVID-19 pandemic resulted in disruption, uncertainty, and volatility in the global financial and credit markets, and similar future events could do the same. Such volatility could impact our access to capital resources and liquidity in the future, including making credit difficult to obtain or only available on less favorable terms. Impact on our operations could also be material, affecting employee absenteeism rates, facility closures, or adverse effects on customers or suppliers. These impacts could have a negative effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

### ***Some of our operations are conducted by joint ventures that are not operated solely for our benefit.***

We share ownership and management responsibilities with jointly owned companies such as BAC and Tohatsu Marine Corporation. These joint ventures may not have the same goals, strategies, priorities, or resources as we do because they are intended to be operated for the benefit of all co-owners, rather than for our exclusive benefit. If our interests are not aligned, it could negatively impact our sales or financial results.



## Table of Contents

### **RISKS RELATED TO OUR STRATEGIC PLANS**

#### ***Failure to execute our strategic plan and growth initiatives could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition.***

Our ability to continue generating strong cash flow and profits depends partly on the sustained successful execution of our strategic plan and growth initiatives, including optimizing our business and product portfolio, continuing to successfully integrate acquisitions, improving operating efficiency, and expanding into new adjacent markets. To address risks associated with our plan and growth initiatives, we have established processes to regularly review, manage, and modify our plans, and we believe we have appropriate oversight to monitor initiatives and their impact. However, our strategic plan and growth initiatives may require significant investment and management attention, which could result in the diversion of these resources from the core business and other business issues and opportunities. Additionally, any strategic plan is subject to certain risks, including market conditions, customer acceptance, competition, the ability to manufacture products on schedule and to specification, the supply chain, and/or the ability to attract and retain qualified management and other personnel. There is no assurance that we will be able to develop and successfully implement our strategic plan and growth initiatives in a manner that fully achieves our strategic objectives.

#### ***Our business and operations are dependent on the expertise of our key contributors, our successful implementation of succession plans, and our ability to attract and retain management employees and skilled labor.***

The talents and efforts of our employees, particularly key managers, are vital to our success. Our management team has significant industry experience and would be difficult to replace. We may be unable to retain them or to attract other highly qualified employees. Failure to hire, develop, and retain highly qualified and diverse employee talent and to develop and implement an adequate succession plan for the management team could disrupt our operations and adversely affect our business and our future success. We perform an annual review of management succession plans with the Board of Directors, including reviewing executive officer and other important positions to substantially mitigate the risk associated with key contributor transitions, but we cannot ensure that all transitions will be implemented successfully.

Our ability to continue to execute our growth strategy could potentially be adversely affected by the effectiveness of organizational changes. Any disruption or uncertainty resulting from such changes could have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

Much of our future success depends on, among other factors, our ability to attract and retain skilled labor. If we are not successful in these efforts, we may be unable to meet our operating goals and plans, which may impact our financial results. We continually invest in automation and improve our efficiency, but availability and retention of skilled hourly workers remains critical to our operations. In order to manage this risk, we regularly monitor and make improvements to wages and benefit programs, as well as develop and improve recruiting, training, and safety programs to attract and retain an experienced and skilled workforce.

#### ***The inability to successfully integrate acquisitions could negatively impact financial results.***

Our strategic acquisitions pose risks, such as our ability to project and evaluate market demand; maximize potential synergies and cost savings; make accurate accounting estimates; and achieve anticipated business objectives. Acquisitions present integration risks, including:

- disruptions in core, adjacent, or acquired businesses that could make it more difficult to maintain business and operational relationships, including customer and supplier relationships;
- the possibility that the expected synergies and value creation will not be realized or will not be realized within the expected time period;
- the possibility that we will incur unexpected costs and liabilities;
- diversion of management attention; and
- difficulties recruiting and retaining employees.

If we fail to timely and successfully integrate acquired businesses into existing operations, we may see higher costs, lost sales, or otherwise diminished earnings and financial results.



## Table of Contents

### ***There can be no assurance that strategic divestitures or restructurings will provide business benefits.***

As part of our strategy, we continuously evaluate our portfolio of businesses to further maximize shareholder value. We have previously, and may in the future, make changes to our portfolio which may be material. Divestitures involve risks, including difficulties in the separation of operations, services, products, and personnel, disruption in our operations or businesses, finding a suitable purchaser, the diversion of management's attention from our other businesses, the potential loss of key employees, adverse effects on relationships with our dealer or supplier partners or their businesses, the erosion of employee morale or customer confidence, and the retention of contingent liabilities related to the divested business. If we do not successfully manage the risks associated with divestitures, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be adversely affected as the potential strategic benefits may not be realized or may take longer to realize than expected.

### ***An inability to identify and complete targeted acquisitions could negatively impact financial results.***

Our growth initiatives include making strategic acquisitions when appropriate, which depend on the availability of suitable targets at acceptable terms and our ability to complete the transactions. In managing our acquisition strategy, we conduct rigorous due diligence, involve various functions, and continually review target acquisitions, all of which we believe mitigates some of our acquisition risks. However, we cannot assure that suitable acquisitions will be identified or consummated or that, if consummated, they will be successful. Acquisitions include a number of risks, including our ability to project and evaluate market demand, identify and realize potential synergies and cost savings, and make accurate financial forecasts, as well as diversion of management attention during the pursuit of acquisitions. Uncertainties exist in assessing the value, risks, profitability, and liabilities associated with certain businesses or assets, negotiating acceptable terms, obtaining financing on acceptable terms, and receiving any necessary regulatory approvals. As we continue to grow, in part, through acquisitions, our success depends on our ability to anticipate and effectively manage these risks. Our failure to successfully do so could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

## **RISKS RELATED TO OUR DEALERS, DISTRIBUTORS, AND FRANCHISEES**

### ***Our financial results could be adversely affected if we are unable to maintain effective distribution.***

We rely on third-party dealers and distributors to sell most of our products. Maintaining a reliable network of dealers is essential to our success. We face competition from other manufacturers in attracting and retaining distributors and independent boat dealers. A significant deterioration in the number or effectiveness of our dealers and distributors could have a material adverse effect on our financial results.

Although at present we believe dealer health to be generally favorable, weakening demand for marine products could hurt our dealers' financial performance. In particular, reduced cash flow from decreases in sales and tightening credit markets could impair dealers' ability to fund operations. Inability to fund operations can force dealers to cease business, and we may be unable to obtain alternate distribution in the vacated market. An inability to obtain alternate distribution could unfavorably affect our net sales through reduced market presence. If economic conditions deteriorate, we anticipate that dealer failures or voluntary market exits would increase, especially if overall retail demand materially declines.

### ***Dealer or distributor inability to secure adequate access to capital could adversely affect our sales.***

Our dealers require adequate liquidity to finance their operations, including purchasing our products. Dealers are subject to numerous risks and uncertainties that could unfavorably affect their liquidity positions, including, among other things, continued access to adequate financing sources on a timely basis on reasonable terms. These financing sources are vital to our ability to sell products through our distribution network, particularly to boat and engine dealers. Entities affiliated with Wells Fargo & Company, including BAC, our 49 percent owned joint venture, finance a significant portion of our boat and engine sales to dealers through floor plan financing to marine dealers.



## Table of Contents

Many factors continue to influence the availability and terms of financing that our dealer floor plan financing providers offer, including:

- their ability to access certain capital markets, such as the securitization and the commercial paper markets, and to fund their operations in a cost effective manner;
- the performance of their overall credit portfolios;
- their willingness to accept the risks associated with lending to marine dealers;
- the overall creditworthiness of those dealers; and
- the overall aging and level of pipeline inventories.

Our sales could be adversely affected if financing terms change unfavorably or if BAC were to be terminated. This could require dealers to find alternative sources of financing, including our direct financing to dealers, which could require additional capital to fund the associated receivables.

### ***Inventory reductions by major dealers, retailers, and independent boat builders could adversely affect our financial results.***

If demand for our products declines or if new product introductions are expected to replace existing products, our dealers, retailers, and other distributors could decide to reduce the number of units they hold. These actions could result in wholesale sales reductions in excess of retail sales reductions and would likely result in lower production levels of certain products, potentially causing lower rates of absorption of fixed costs in our manufacturing facilities and lower margins. While we have processes in place to help manage dealer inventories at appropriate levels, potential inventory reductions remain a risk to our future sales and results of operations.

### ***We may be required to repurchase inventory or accounts of certain dealers.***

We have agreements with certain third-party finance companies to provide financing to our customers, enabling them to purchase our products. In connection with these agreements, we may either have obligations to repurchase our products from the finance company or have recourse obligations. These obligations may be triggered if our dealers default on their payment or other obligations to the finance companies.

Our maximum contingent obligation to repurchase inventory and our maximum contingent recourse obligations on customer receivables are less than the total balances of dealer financings outstanding under these programs, because our obligations under certain of these arrangements are subject to caps or are limited based on the age of product. Our risk related to these arrangements is partially mitigated by the proceeds we receive on the resale of repurchased product to other dealers, or by recoveries on receivables purchased under the recourse obligations.

Our inventory repurchase obligations relate mainly to the inventory floor plan credit facilities of our boat and engine dealers. Our actual historical repurchase experience related to these arrangements has been substantially less than our maximum contractual obligations. If dealers default on their obligations, file for bankruptcy, or cease operations, we could incur losses associated with the repurchase of our products. In addition, our net sales and earnings may be unfavorably affected due to reduced market coverage and an associated decline in sales.

Future declines in marine industry demand could cause an increase in repurchase activity, or could require us to incur losses in excess of established reserves. In addition, our cash flow and loss experience could be adversely affected if repurchased inventory is not successfully distributed to other dealers in a timely manner, or if the recovery rate on the resale of the product declines. The finance companies could require changes in repurchase or recourse terms that would result in an increase in our contractual contingent obligations.

### ***The franchise business model of Freedom Boat Club presents risks.***

Our franchisees are an integral part of our Freedom Boat Club business and its growth strategies. We may be unable to successfully implement the growth strategies if our franchisees do not participate in the implementation of those strategies or if we are unable to attract a sufficient number of qualified franchisees.



## Table of Contents

While our franchisees are required to comply with our franchise and related agreements, our franchisees are independent and manage their boat clubs as independent businesses, responsible for all day-to-day operations of their boat clubs. If these franchisees fail to maintain or act in accordance with applicable brand standards; experience service, safety, or other operational problems, including any data breach involving club member information; or project a brand image inconsistent with ours, our image and reputation could suffer, which in turn could hurt our business and operating results.

### **RISKS RELATED TO CYBERSECURITY AND TECHNOLOGY**

***Our business operations could be negatively impacted by an outage or breach of our information technology systems, operational technology systems, or a cybersecurity event.***

We manage our global business operations through a variety of information technology (IT) and operational technology systems which we continually enhance to increase efficiency and security. We depend on these systems for commercial transactions, customer interactions, manufacturing, branding, employee tracking, and other applications. Some of the systems are based on legacy technology and operate with a minimal level of available support, and recent acquisitions using other systems have added to the complexity of our IT infrastructure. New system implementations across the enterprise also pose risks of outages or disruptions, which could affect our suppliers, commercial operations, and customers. We continue to upgrade, streamline, and integrate these systems and have invested in strategies to prevent a failure or breach but, like those of other companies, our systems are susceptible to outages due to natural disasters, power loss, computer viruses, security breaches, hardware or software vulnerabilities, disruptions, and similar events.

In June 2023, Brunswick disclosed an IT security incident that impacted some systems and global facilities. We activated our response protocols, which included pausing operations in some locations, engaging leading security experts and coordinating with relevant law enforcement agencies. Normal global business operations resumed over the course of nine days following the incident. However, if a similar event occurred, and if legacy systems or other key systems were to fail or if our IT systems were unable to communicate effectively, this could result in missed or delayed sales or lost opportunities for cost-reduction or efficient cash management.

We exchange information with many trading partners across all aspects of our commercial operations through our IT systems. A breakdown, outage, malicious intrusion, breach, ransom attack, or other disruption of communications could result in erroneous or fraudulent transactions, disclosure of confidential information, loss of reputation and confidence, and may also result in legal claims or proceedings, penalties, and remediation costs. We have numerous e-commerce and e-marketing portals and our systems may contain personal information of customers or employees; therefore, we must continue to be diligent in protecting against malicious cyber attacks. We have been the target of attempted cyber attacks and other security threats and we may be subject to future breaches of our IT systems. We have programs in place that are intended to detect, contain, and respond to data security incidents and that provide at least annual employee awareness training regarding phishing, malware, and other cyber risks. However, because the techniques used to obtain unauthorized access, disable or degrade service, or sabotage systems change frequently and may be difficult to detect, we may be unable to anticipate these techniques or implement adequate preventive measures. Moreover, the rapid evolution and increased adoption of artificial intelligence technologies may intensify our cybersecurity risks. If our security measures are breached or fail, unauthorized persons may be able to obtain access to or acquire personal or other confidential data. Depending on the nature of the information compromised, we may also have obligations to notify consumers and/or employees about the incident, and we may need to provide some form of remedy, such as a subscription to a credit monitoring service, for the individuals affected by the incident. For example, we provided certain affected individuals credit monitoring as a result of the June IT Security Incident. This or future events could negatively affect our relationships with customers or trading partners, lead to potential claims against us, and damage our image and reputation.



## Table of Contents

***We rely on third parties for computing, storage, processing, and similar services. Any disruption of or interference with our use of these third-party services could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and operating results.***

Most of our business systems reside on third-party outsourced cloud infrastructure providers. We are therefore vulnerable to service interruptions experienced by these providers and could experience interruptions, delays, or outages in service availability in the future due to a variety of factors, including infrastructure changes, human, hardware or software errors, cyber attacks, hosting disruptions, and capacity constraints. While we have mitigation and service redundancy plans in place, outages and/or capacity constraints could still arise from a number of causes such as technical failures, natural disasters, fraud, or internal or third-party security attacks on us or our third-party providers, which could negatively impact our ability to manufacture and/or operate our business.

***We collect, store, process, share, and use personal information, and rely on third parties that are not directly under our control to do so as well, which subjects us to legal obligations, laws and regulations related to security and privacy, and any actual or perceived failure to meet those obligations could harm our business.***

We are subject to various data protection and privacy laws and regulations in the countries where we operate because we collect, store, process, share, and use personal information, and we rely on third parties that are not directly under our control to do so as well. For example, we are subject to the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) in the European Union (EU) and the California Consumer Privacy Act (CCPA). Although we have implemented plans to comply with these laws, GDPR, CCPA, and future laws and regulations could impose even greater compliance burdens and risks with respect to privacy and data security than prior laws. The EU (through the GDPR) and a growing number of legislative and regulatory bodies elsewhere in the world have adopted consumer notification requirements in the event of unauthorized access to or acquisition of certain types of personal information. These breach notification laws continue to evolve and may be inconsistent from one jurisdiction to another. Complying with these obligations could cause us to incur substantial costs, require significant management time and attention, and increase negative publicity surrounding any incident that compromises personal information.

## **RISKS RELATED TO OUR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

***Our success depends upon the continued strength of our brands.***

We believe that our brands, particularly including Mercury Marine, Boston Whaler, Lund, and Sea Ray, significantly contribute to our success, and that maintaining and enhancing these brands is important to expanding our customer base. A failure to adequately promote, protect, and strengthen our brands could adversely affect our business and results of operations. Further, in connection with the divestiture of the bowling and billiards businesses, we licensed certain trademarks and servicemarks, including use of the name "Brunswick," to the acquiring companies. Our reputation may be adversely affected by the purchasers' inappropriate use of the marks or of the name Brunswick, including potential negative publicity, loss of confidence, or other damage to our image due to this licensed use.

***Either inadequate intellectual property protection that could allow others to use our technologies and impair our ability to compete or the failure to successfully defend against patent infringement claims could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.***

We regard much of the technology underlying our products as proprietary. We rely on a combination of patents, trademark, copyright, and trade secret laws; employee and third-party non-disclosure agreements; and other contracts to establish and protect our technology and other intellectual property rights. However, we remain subject to risks, including:

- the steps we take to protect our proprietary technology may be inadequate to prevent misappropriation of our technology;
- third parties may independently develop similar technology;
- agreements containing protections may be breached or terminated;
- we may not have adequate remedies for breaches;
- existing patent, trademark, copyright, and trade secret laws may afford limited protection;
- a third party could copy or otherwise obtain and use our products or technology without authorization; or
- we may be required to litigate to enforce our intellectual property rights, and we may not be successful.



## Table of Contents

Policing unauthorized use of our intellectual property is difficult, particularly outside the U.S., and litigating intellectual property claims may result in substantial cost and divert management's attention.

In addition, we may be required to defend our products against patent or other intellectual property infringement claims or litigation. Besides defense expenses and costs, we may not prevail in such cases, forcing us to seek licenses or royalty arrangements from third parties, which we may not be able to obtain on reasonable terms, or subjecting us to an order or requirement to stop manufacturing, using, selling, or distributing products that included challenged intellectual property, which could harm our business and financial results.

### **RISKS RELATED TO OUR REGULATORY, ACCOUNTING, LEGAL, AND TAX ENVIRONMENT**

#### ***Changes to trade policy, tariffs, and import/export regulations may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.***

Changes in laws and policies governing trade could adversely affect our business and trigger retaliatory actions by affected countries. We continue to be subject to meaningful tariffs, such as China Section 301 investigation tariffs, and there is no assurance that we will be granted exclusions in the future. Like many other multinational corporations, we do a significant amount of business that would be affected by changes to the trade policies of the U.S. and foreign countries (including governmental action related to tariffs and international trade agreements). Such changes have the potential to adversely impact the U.S. economy, our industry, our suppliers, and global demand for our products and, as a result, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

#### ***An impairment in the carrying value of goodwill, trade names, and other long-lived assets could negatively affect our consolidated results of operations and net worth.***

Goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets, such as our trade names, are recorded at fair value at the time of acquisition and are not amortized, but are reviewed for impairment at least annually or more frequently if impairment indicators arise. In evaluating the potential for impairment of goodwill and trade names, we make assumptions regarding future operating performance, business trends, and market and economic conditions. Such analyses further require us to make certain assumptions about sales, operating margins, growth rates, and discount rates. Uncertainties are inherent in evaluating and applying these factors to the assessment of goodwill and trade name recoverability. We could be required to evaluate the recoverability of goodwill or trade names prior to the annual assessment if we experience business disruptions, unexpected significant declines in operating results, a divestiture of a significant component of our business, or declines in market capitalization.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company recorded \$16.6 million of intangible asset impairment charges recognized in Restructuring, exit and impairment charges in the Consolidated Statements of Operations, including a \$13.0 million impairment of the Navico trade name as a result of declines in forecasted revenues primarily driven by macroeconomic factors and a decline in market conditions. Further, as part of our required fourth quarter goodwill impairment testing, the estimated fair value of the Navico Group reporting unit was approximately 10 percent in excess of its carrying value, which included goodwill of \$599.7 million. Fair value determinations require considerable judgment and are sensitive to changes in underlying assumptions and factors. As a result, there can be no assurance that the estimates and assumptions made for purposes of the impairment tests will prove to be an accurate prediction of the future. To the extent future operating results differ from those in our current forecasts, or if the assumptions underlying the discount rates change, it is possible that further impairment charges could be recorded.

We also continually evaluate whether events or circumstances have occurred that indicate the remaining estimated useful lives of our definite-lived intangible assets and other long-lived assets may warrant revision or whether the remaining balance of such assets may not be recoverable. We use an estimate of the related undiscounted cash flow over the remaining life of the asset in measuring whether the asset is recoverable.

As of December 31, 2023, the balance of total goodwill and indefinite lived intangible assets was \$1,342.2 million, which represents approximately 22 percent of total assets. If the future operating performance of either the Company or individual operating segments is not sufficient, we could be required to record non-cash impairment charges. Impairment charges could substantially affect our reported earnings in the periods such charges are recorded. In addition, impairment charges could indicate a reduction in business value which could limit our ability to obtain adequate financing in the future.



## Table of Contents

### ***We manufacture and sell products that create exposure to potential claims and litigation.***

Our manufacturing operations and the products we produce could result in product quality, warranty, personal injury, property damage, and other issues, thereby increasing the risk of litigation and potential liability as well as regulatory fines. To manage this risk, we have established a global, enterprise-wide program charged with the responsibility for reviewing, addressing, and reporting on product integrity issues. Historically, the resolution of such claims has not had a materially adverse effect on our business, and we maintain what we believe to be adequate insurance coverage to mitigate a portion of these risks. However, we may experience material losses in the future, incur significant costs to defend claims or issue product recalls, experience claims in excess of our insurance coverage or that are not covered by insurance, or be subjected to fines or penalties. Our reputation may be adversely affected by such claims, whether or not successful, including potential negative publicity about our products. We record accruals for known potential liabilities, but there is the possibility that actual losses may exceed these accruals and therefore negatively impact earnings.

### ***Compliance with environmental, health, safety, zoning, and other laws and regulations may increase costs and reduce demand for our products.***

We are subject to federal, state, local, and foreign laws and regulations, including product safety, environmental, health and safety, and other regulations. While we believe that we maintain the requisite licenses and permits and that we are in material compliance with applicable laws and regulations, a failure to satisfy these and other regulatory requirements could result in fines or penalties, and compliance could increase the cost of operations. The adoption of additional laws, rules, and regulations, including stricter emissions standards or limitations on the use of internal combustion engines, could increase our manufacturing costs, require additional product development investment, increase consumer pricing, and reduce consumer demand for our products or boat club operations.

Environmental restrictions, boat plant emission restrictions, and permitting and zoning requirements can limit production capacity, access to water for boating (or certain types of boats or propulsion) and marinas, and storage space. While future requirements, including any imposed on recreational boating, are not expected to be unduly restrictive, they may deter potential customers, thereby reducing our sales. Furthermore, regulations allowing the sale of fuel containing higher levels of ethanol for automobiles, which is not appropriate or intended for use in marine engines, may nonetheless result in increased warranty, service costs, customer dissatisfaction with products, and other claims against us if boaters mistakenly use this fuel in marine engines, causing damage to and the degradation of components in their marine engines. Many of our customers use our products for fishing and related recreational activities. Regulatory or commercial policies and practices impacting access to water, including availability of slip locations and/or the ability to transfer boats among different waterways, access to fisheries, or the ability to fish in some areas could negatively affect demand for our products. As we evolve our product electrification strategy, we are potentially subject to emerging regulations and requirements under the proposed European Union Battery Directive or other similar regulations. These requirements, if adopted, could increase our costs, potentially reducing consumer demand for our products.

Our manufacturing processes involve the use, handling, storage, and contracting for recycling or disposal of hazardous or toxic substances or wastes. Accordingly, we are subject to regulations regarding these substances, and the misuse or mishandling of such substances could expose us to liabilities, including claims for property, personal injury, or natural resources damages, or fines. We are also subject to laws requiring the cleanup of contaminated property, including cleanup efforts currently underway. If a release of hazardous substances occurs at or from one of our current or former properties or another location where we have disposed of hazardous materials, we may be held liable for the contamination, regardless of knowledge or whether we were at fault, and the amount of such liability could be material.

Additionally, we are subject to laws governing our relationships with employees, including, but not limited to, employment obligations as a federal contractor and employee wage, hour, and benefits issues, such as health care benefits. Compliance with these rules and regulations, and compliance with any changes to current regulations, could increase the cost of our operations.



## Table of Contents

### ***Changes in income tax laws or enforcement could have a material adverse impact on our financial results.***

Our provision for income taxes and cash tax liability may be adversely impacted by changes in tax laws and interpretations in the U.S. or in other countries in which we operate. The Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 (IRA) included various tax provisions, including a 15% minimum tax on global adjusted financial statement income. While we do not believe the IRA will have a material negative impact on our business, it is possible that future interpretations or additional tax law changes could have a material impact on the Company's tax rate. In addition, many non-U.S. jurisdictions are implementing local legislation based upon the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development's base erosion and profit shifting project. These changes could negatively impact our tax provision, cash flows, and/or tax-related balance sheet amounts, including our deferred tax asset values, and increase the complexity, burden, and cost of tax compliance.

### **RISKS RELATED TO OUR COMMON STOCK**

#### ***The timing and amount of our share repurchases are subject to a number of uncertainties.***

The Board of Directors has authorized our discretionary repurchase of outstanding common stock, to be systematically completed in the open market or through privately negotiated transactions. In 2023, we repurchased \$275.0 million of shares, and we plan to continue share repurchases in 2024 and beyond. The amount and timing of share repurchases are based on a variety of factors. Important considerations that could cause us to limit, suspend, or delay future stock repurchases include:

- unfavorable market and economic conditions;
- the trading price of our common stock;
- the nature and magnitude of other investment opportunities available to us from time to time;
- the availability of cash; and
- additional taxes imposed on share repurchases.

Delaying, limiting, or suspending our stock repurchase program may negatively affect performance versus earnings per share targets, and ultimately our stock price.

#### ***Certain activist shareholder actions could cause us to incur expense and hinder execution of our strategy.***

We may at times be subject to certain divisive activist shareholder tactics, which can take many forms. Some shareholder activism, including potential proxy contests, could result in substantial costs, such as legal fees and expenses, and divert management's and our Board's attention and resources from our businesses and strategic plans. Additionally, public shareholder activism could give rise to perceived uncertainties as to our future, adversely affect our relationships with dealers, distributors, or customers, make it more difficult to attract and retain qualified personnel, and cause our stock price to fluctuate based on temporary or speculative market perceptions or other factors that do not necessarily reflect the underlying fundamentals and prospects of our business. These risks could adversely affect our business and operating results.

#### **Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments**

None.



## Table of Contents

### **Item 1C. Cybersecurity**

Brunswick's leadership recognizes the importance of information security and managing cybersecurity risks across the enterprise. We manage our global business operations through a variety of systems for commercial transactions, customer interactions, manufacturing, branding, employee tracking, and other applications. Systems based on legacy technology, sometimes added through acquisitions or hosted by third parties, and/or that contain personal information of customers or employees, present risks of erroneous or fraudulent transactions, disclosure of personal, sensitive, and confidential information, loss of reputation and confidence, potential impacts on our operations, and may result in legal claims or proceedings, penalties, and remediation costs. Our mature cybersecurity program has been strategically designed to assess, identify, and manage these cyber risks, protect the organization, respond to, and recover from cybersecurity incidents.

Brunswick's Board of Directors (the Board) and its committees are actively engaged in managing cybersecurity risk and overseeing our information security programs. The Audit and Finance Committee (the Committee) is primarily responsible for oversight of Brunswick's information technology and information security/cybersecurity programs. The Committee is composed of directors with expertise in technology, audit, finance, and compliance, equipping them to effectively oversee the program. The Chief Information Officer (CIO) and/or Chief Information Security Officer (CISO) update the Committee at each of its regularly scheduled meetings. These reports include updates on the Company's cybersecurity programs and key performance indicators; assessment of the program; emerging risks; policies, procedures, and training; and risk mitigation strategies. The CIO and CISO also provide the full Board with information technology and cybersecurity reports on at least an annual basis and with greater frequency as necessary. In addition, the Board oversees Brunswick's long-standing enterprise risk management (ERM) process, which regularly identifies, assesses, and mitigates enterprise and emerging risks, including cyber risks.

The underlying controls of our cyber risk management program are based on recognized best practices and standards for cybersecurity and information technology, including the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Cybersecurity Framework (CSF). A dedicated Office of the CISO, which reports to the CIO, is responsible for developing enterprise-wide cybersecurity strategy, architecture, policies, processes, and controls, and is directly responsible for our cybersecurity program. Our cybersecurity team members have extensive information technology and program management experience. The CIO and/or CISO personnel regularly inform the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and other members of senior management about the program, best practices, current cybersecurity threats, the risk landscape, and mitigation approaches.

We use various tools and methodologies to identify, manage, and test for cybersecurity risk on a regular cadence both at the enterprise level and using third party service providers. These third parties include cybersecurity managed security service providers (MSSPs), consultants, advisors, and auditors, who we engage to evaluate our controls, whether through penetration testing, independent audits, or consulting on best practices to address new threats or challenges. We also actively engage with key vendors, industry participants, and law enforcement communities as part of our continuing efforts to evaluate and improve our program. Internally, our employees are a key part of our program. All employees are required to complete cybersecurity training at least once every year, and employees in certain roles must complete additional, specialized cybersecurity training on a regular basis.

Our regular interactions with third party vendors and suppliers also pose a cybersecurity risk that could adversely impact our business or employees. We conduct information security assessments before onboarding and upon detection of an increase in risk profile. In addition, we require providers to meet appropriate security requirements, controls and responsibilities and include additional security and privacy addenda to our contracts where applicable. We also make available cybersecurity education and awareness materials to our suppliers.

The Office of the CISO continually works to enhance our robust enterprise security structure with the ultimate goal of preventing cybersecurity incidents to the extent feasible, while simultaneously increasing our system resilience in an effort to minimize the business impact should an incident occur. We have an established playbook to promptly detect, assess, and respond to cyber incidents. Depending on the nature and severity of an incident, this process provides for escalating notification to functional leaders, senior management, our CEO, and the Board.



## Table of Contents

On June 13, 2023, Brunswick disclosed an IT security incident that impacted some systems and global facilities. We activated our response protocols, including pausing operations in some locations, engaging leading security experts, and coordinating with relevant law enforcement agencies. Normal global business operations resumed over the course of nine days following the incident. We estimate the incident resulted in lost revenue of approximately \$80 million to \$85 million and operating earnings of \$35 million to \$40 million. To date, Brunswick has not identified any other cyber event or risks from cybersecurity threats that could be considered material, individually or in the aggregate.

Notwithstanding our vigilant cybersecurity program, we may not be successful in preventing or mitigating a cybersecurity incident that could have a material adverse effect on us. For further information, refer to Section 1A, Risk Factors, for a discussion of risks related to cybersecurity and technology.



## Table of Contents

### Item 2. Properties

We have numerous manufacturing plants, distribution warehouses, sales and engineering offices, and product test sites around the world. Research and development facilities are primarily located at manufacturing sites. We believe our facilities are suitable and adequate for our current needs and are well maintained and in good operating condition. Most plants and warehouses are of modern, single-story construction, providing efficient manufacturing and distribution operations. We believe our manufacturing facilities have the capacity, or we are investing to increase capacity, to meet current and anticipated demand. Our principal properties are as follows:

Segment	Location	Primary Use	Ownership
	Mettawa, IL (US)	Corporate headquarters	Leased
Propulsion and Engine P&A	Fond du Lac, WI (US)	Manufacturing and office	Owned
Propulsion and Engine P&A	Melbourne, Australia	Distribution and office	Leased
Propulsion, Engine P&A and Boat	Petit-Rechain, Belgium	Distribution and office	Owned
Propulsion and Engine P&A	Suzhou, China	Manufacturing, distribution, office	Owned/Leased
Propulsion, Engine P&A, Navico Group and Boat	Auckland, New Zealand	Manufacturing, light assembly, engineering, distribution, office	Leased
Propulsion and Engine P&A	Juarez, Mexico	Light assembly and distribution	Owned/Leased
Engine P&A	Brisbane, Australia	Distribution	Leased
Engine P&A	Brownsburg, IN (US)	Distribution	Leased
Engine P&A	Heerenveen, Netherlands	Distribution	Leased
Navico Group	Lowell, MI (US)	Manufacturing and office	Leased
Navico Group	Menomonee Falls, WI (US)	Light assembly, distribution, office	Leased
Navico Group	Stuart, FL (US)	Manufacturing and distribution	Owned
Navico Group	Ensenada, Mexico	Manufacturing and distribution	Owned
Navico Group	Amsterdam, Netherlands	Engineering, distribution, office	Leased
Boat	Edgewater, FL (US)	Manufacturing	Owned
Boat	Palm Coast, FL (US)	Manufacturing	Owned
Boat	Merritt Island, FL (US)	Manufacturing	Owned
Boat	Venice, FL (US)	Office	Leased
Boat	Fort Wayne, IN (US)	Manufacturing	Owned
Boat	New York Mills, MN (US)	Manufacturing	Owned
Boat	Lebanon, MO (US)	Manufacturing	Owned
Boat	Knoxville, TN (US)	Office	Leased
Boat	Vonore, TN (US)	Manufacturing	Owned
Boat	Princeville, Quebec, Canada	Manufacturing	Owned
Boat	Reynosa, Mexico	Manufacturing	Owned
Boat	Vila Nova de Cervela, Portugal	Manufacturing	Owned

### Item 3. Legal Proceedings

Refer to **Note 11 – Commitments and Contingencies** in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for information about our legal proceedings.

### Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.



Table of Contents

**Information About Our Executive Officers**

Brunswick's Executive Officers are listed in the following table:

Officer Name	Present Position	First Became an Executive Officer	Age
David M. Foulkes	Chief Executive Officer	2019	62
Ryan M. Gwillim	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial and Strategy Officer	2020	44
John G. Buelow	Executive Vice President and President — Mercury Marine	2023	53
Christopher F. Dekker	Executive Vice President, General Counsel, Secretary, and Chief Compliance Officer	2014	55
Aine L. Denari	Executive Vice President and President — Brunswick Boat Group	2020	51
Brett A. Dibkey	Executive Vice President and President — Navico Group	2020	51
Brenna D. Preisser	Executive Vice President and President — Business Acceleration	2016	46
Jill M. Wrobel	Executive Vice President and Chief Human Resources Officer	2021	43
Randall S. Altman	Senior Vice President and Controller	2019	52

The executive officers named above have been appointed to serve until their successors are chosen and qualified or until the executive officer's earlier resignation or removal.

David M. Foulkes was named Chief Executive Officer of Brunswick in 2019. He served as Chief Technology Officer and President, Brunswick Marine Consumer Solutions from May 2018 to 2019, as Vice President and Brunswick Chief Technology Officer from 2014 to 2018, as Vice President of Product Development and Engineering, Mercury Marine, from 2010 to 2018 and as President of Mercury Racing from 2012 to 2018. Previously, Mr. Foulkes held positions of increasing responsibility at Mercury Marine from the start of his employment in 2007.

Ryan M. Gwillim has served as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Brunswick since June 2020. Mr. Gwillim assumed additional responsibility as Chief Strategy Officer in November 2023. Previously, he served as Vice President – Finance and Treasurer from June 2019 to June 2020, and Vice President – Investor Relations from 2017 to 2019. Mr. Gwillim served as Associate General Counsel - International from 2015 to 2017 and held positions of increasing responsibility within the Legal Department since his Brunswick employment began in 2011.

John G. Buelow was named Executive Vice President and President – Mercury Marine in February 2023. He previously served as Vice President of Global Operations, Mercury Marine, from June 2018 to February 2023, and as Vice President Category Management, Mercury Marine, from 2016 to 2018. Prior to 2016, Mr. Buelow served in a variety of positions of increasing responsibility at Mercury Marine since he was hired in 2004.

Christopher F. Dekker has served as Executive Vice President, General Counsel, Secretary, and Chief Compliance Officer since 2014. Prior to his appointment, Mr. Dekker served as Brunswick's Associate General Counsel, with responsibilities for litigation, employment, and compliance matters, from the start of his employment with Brunswick in 2010.

Aine L. Denari has served as Executive Vice President and President – Brunswick Boat Group since October 2020. Prior to joining Brunswick, Ms. Denari worked at ZF AG as Senior Vice President and General Manager, Global Electronics ADAS (Advanced Driver Assistance Systems) from December 2017 to October 2020, as Senior Vice President, Planning and Business Development from 2015 to 2017, and as Vice President, Business Development and Product Planning from 2014 to 2017. Ms. Denari previously served in a variety of executive positions within the automotive industry, and in leadership positions at major global consulting firms.

Brett A. Dibkey has served as Executive Vice President and President – Navico Group since July 2022 and previously served as Executive Vice President and President – Advanced Systems Group from 2020 to 2022. Mr. Dibkey joined Brunswick following 12 years at Whirlpool Corporation, a multinational manufacturer and marketer of home appliances, where he served as Vice President and General Manager, Business Units, Brand Marketing, eCommerce, and IoT from January 2017 to December 2019, Vice President and General Manager, Integrated Business Units from 2012 to 2020, and General Manager, Dishwasher Category and New Business Development from 2007 to 2012. Prior to his career at Whirlpool, Mr. Dibkey worked in a variety of business development and strategic planning roles for Pfizer and Crowe Horwath, LLP.



## Table of Contents

Brenna D. Preisser has served in her role as Executive Vice President and President – Business Acceleration since 2020. She previously held the role of Chief Human Resources Officer from 2016 to 2021. Ms. Preisser has served in a variety of roles of increasing responsibility since she started with Brunswick in 2004.

Jill M. Wrobel was named Executive Vice President and Chief Human Resources Officer in December 2021. Ms. Wrobel was named Brunswick's Vice President, Enterprise Human Resources and Transformation Leader in December 2020 when she joined Brunswick from Walgreens Boots Alliance, Inc., an integrated global pharmacy, healthcare and retail leader. Ms. Wrobel served as Group Vice President, Global HR Business Strategy and HR M&A Integration during 2020, Vice President, Global HRBP Development, Digital and HR M&A Integration from 2018 to 2019, and Vice President HR Mergers & Acquisitions and Rite Aid HR Lead from 2016 to 2018. Prior to Walgreens Boots Alliance, Inc., Ms. Wrobel worked in a variety of human resources and leadership roles at Walgreens and PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.

Randall S. Altman was named Brunswick's Senior Vice President and Controller in 2022 and served as Vice President and Controller since June 2019. Previously, he served as Vice President – Treasurer from 2013 to 2019. Mr. Altman has held a series of roles of increasing responsibility within Brunswick since he joined Brunswick in 2003.



[Table of Contents](#)

## PART II

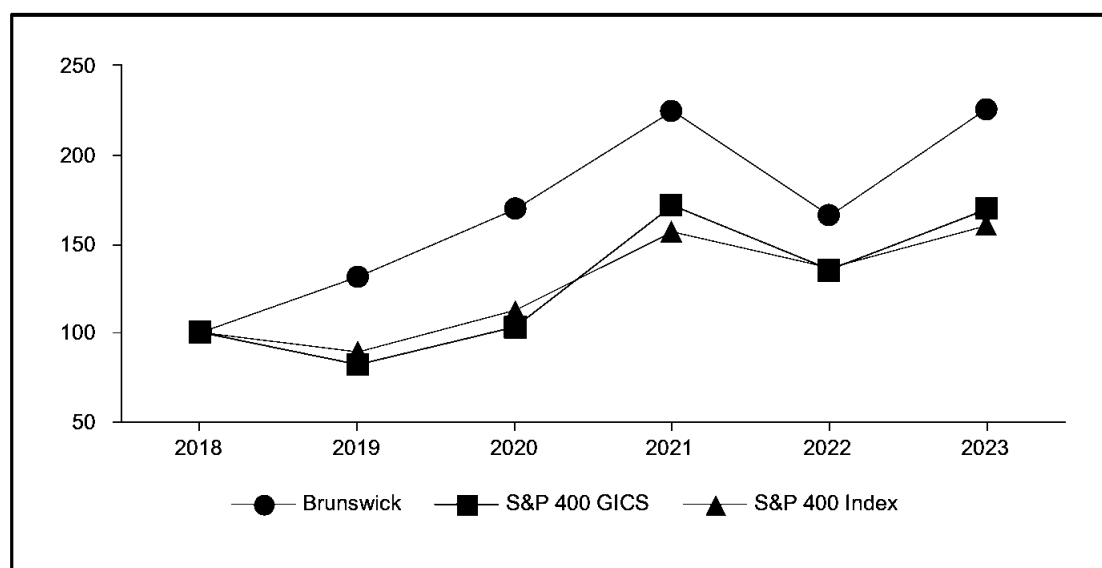
### Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Brunswick's common stock is traded on the New York and Chicago Stock Exchanges under the symbol "BC". As of February 14, 2024, there were 6,418 shareholders of record of our common stock.

We expect to continue to pay quarterly dividends at the discretion of the Board of Directors, subject to continued capital availability and a determination that cash dividends continue to be in the best interest of our shareholders. Our dividend and share repurchase policies may be affected by, among other things, our views on future liquidity, potential future capital requirements and restrictions contained in certain credit agreements.

#### Performance Graph

#### Comparison of Cumulative Total Shareholder Return among Brunswick, S&P 400 Index and S&P 400 Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS) Consumer Discretionary Index



	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Brunswick	100.00	131.24	169.24	224.46	165.54	225.78
S&P 400 GICS Consumer Discretionary Index	100.00	81.92	103.17	171.32	135.32	169.26
S&P 400 Index	100.00	89.02	112.50	156.48	136.29	160.05

The basis of comparison is a \$100 investment made on December 31, 2018 in each of: (i) Brunswick, (ii) the S&P 400 GICS Consumer Discretionary Index and (iii) the S&P 400 Index. All dividends are assumed to be reinvested. The S&P 400 GICS Consumer Discretionary Index encompasses industries including household durable goods, textiles and apparel and leisure equipment. Brunswick believes the companies included in this index provide the most representative sample of enterprises that are in primary lines of business that are similar to ours.

#### Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

On July 19, 2022, our Board of Directors approved a \$500.0 million increase to our share repurchase authorization. In 2023, we repurchased \$275.0 million of stock under this authorization and as of December 31, 2023, the remaining authorization was \$121.5 million. On January 30, 2024, our Board of Directors approved a \$500.0 million increase to our share repurchase authorization.



## Table of Contents

During the three months ended December 31, 2023, we repurchased the following shares of common stock:

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Weighted Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Program	Maximum Amount of Dollars that May Yet Be Used to Purchase Shares Under the Program
October 1 to October 28	134,197	\$ 74.52	134,197	
October 29 to November 25	394,467	70.88	394,467	
November 26 to December 31	197,118	86.45	197,118	
Total	<u>725,782</u>	<u>75.78</u>	<u>725,782</u>	<u>\$ 121,468,669</u>

## **Item 6. Reserved**

## **Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations**

Certain statements in Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations of Brunswick Corporation (the Company, we, us, our) are forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements are based on current expectations, estimates, and projections about our business and by their nature address matters that are, to different degrees, uncertain. Actual results may differ materially from expectations and projections as of the date of this filing due to various risks and uncertainties. For additional information regarding forward-looking statements, refer to **Forward-Looking Statements** above.

Certain statements in Management's Discussion and Analysis are based on non-GAAP financial measures. GAAP refers to generally accepted accounting principles in the United States. A "non-GAAP financial measure" is a numerical measure of a registrant's historical or future financial performance, financial position or cash flows that excludes amounts, or is subject to adjustments that have the effect of excluding amounts, that are included in the most directly comparable measure calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP in the consolidated statements of operations, balance sheets or statements of cash flows of the issuer; or includes amounts, or is subject to adjustments that have the effect of including amounts, that are excluded from the most directly comparable measure so calculated and presented. For example, the discussion of our cash flows includes an analysis of free cash flows and total liquidity; the discussion of our net sales includes net sales on a constant currency basis; the discussion of our net sales includes net sales excluding acquisitions; and the discussion of our earnings includes a presentation of operating earnings and operating margin excluding restructuring, exit and impairment charges, purchase accounting amortization, acquisition, integration and IT-related costs, IT security incident costs, Sport Yacht & Yachts, reclassification of held-for-sale items, gain on sale of assets, TN-BC Holdings LLC joint venture impairment, loss on early extinguishment of debt, special tax items, and other applicable charges and of diluted earnings per common share, as adjusted. Non-GAAP financial measures do not include operating and statistical measures.

We include non-GAAP financial measures in Management's Discussion and Analysis as management believes these measures and the information they provide are useful to investors because they permit investors to view our performance using the same tools that management uses to evaluate our ongoing business performance. In order to better align our reported results with the internal metrics management uses to evaluate business performance as well as to provide better comparisons to prior periods and peer data, non-GAAP measures exclude the impact of purchase accounting amortization related to acquisitions, among other adjustments.

We do not provide forward-looking guidance for certain financial measures on a GAAP basis because we are unable to predict certain items contained in the GAAP measures without unreasonable efforts. These items may include restructuring, exit and impairment costs, special tax items, acquisition-related costs, and certain other unusual adjustments.

## **IT Security Incident**

As previously announced on June 13, 2023, the Company experienced an IT security incident that impacted some of its systems and global facilities. Please refer to **Note 1 – Significant Accounting Policies** in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for further details.



## Table of Contents

### Change in Reportable Segments

Effective January 1, 2023, the Company changed its management reporting and updated its reportable segments to Propulsion, Engine Parts and Accessories (Engine P&A), Navico Group and Boat to align with its internal operating structure. For further information, refer to **Note 5 – Segment Information** in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

### Acquisitions

During the fourth quarter of 2023, we acquired additional Freedom Boat Club franchise operations and territory rights as well as certain marine assets in the Southeast United States for net cash consideration of \$16.0 million. On September 1, 2023, the Company acquired all of the issued and outstanding shares of Fliteboard Pty Ltd for \$87.6 million net cash consideration. Refer to **Note 4 – Acquisitions** in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

During the second quarter of 2022, we acquired certain Freedom Boat Club franchise operations and territory rights as well as certain marine assets in the Southeast United States for net cash consideration of \$93.9 million. Refer to **Note 4 – Acquisitions** in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

On October 4, 2021, we completed the acquisition of Navico for \$1.094 billion net cash consideration. Navico was a privately held global company based in Egersund, Norway, and is a global leader in marine electronics and sensors, including multi-function displays, fish finders, autopilots, sonar, radar, and cartography. We also completed the acquisitions of substantially all the net assets of RELION Battery, LLC, SemahTronix, LLC, Fanautic Club, and certain Freedom Boat Club franchise operations and territory rights in the United States during 2021 for net cash consideration of \$66.1 million. Refer to **Note 4 – Acquisitions** in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

### Matters Affecting Comparability

*Changes in Foreign Currency Rates.* Percentage changes in net sales expressed in constant currency reflect the impact that changes in currency exchange rates had on comparisons of net sales. To determine this information, net sales transacted in currencies other than U.S. dollars have been translated to U.S. dollars using the average exchange rates that were in effect during the comparative period. The percentage change in net sales expressed on a constant currency basis better reflects the changes in the underlying business trends, excluding the impact of translation arising from foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations. Approximately 23 percent of our annual net sales are transacted in a currency other than the U.S. dollar. Our most material exposures include sales in Euros, Canadian dollars, Australian dollars and Brazilian real.

The table below summarizes the impact of changes in currency exchange rates and also the impact of acquisitions on our net sales:

	Net Sales			2023 vs. 2022			2022 vs. 2021		
	2023	2022	2021	GAAP	Currency Impact	Acquisitions Impact	GAAP	Currency Impact	Acquisitions Impact
(in millions)									
Propulsion	\$ 2,763.8	\$ 2,824.0	\$ 2,504.7	(2.1)%	(0.2)%	0.4%	12.7%	(2.4)%	—%
Engine P&A	1,199.8	1,310.2	1,371.7	(8.4)%	(0.4)%	—%	(4.5)%	(1.9)%	—%
Navico Group	914.7	1,069.3	688.3	(14.5)%	—%	—%	55.4%	(3.0)%	55.0%
Boat	1,989.4	2,119.4	1,703.1	(6.1)%	(0.1)%	1.0%	24.4%	(1.7)%	3.0%
Segment Eliminations	(466.3)	(510.7)	(421.6)	(8.7)%	(0.2)%	—%	21.1%	(1.0)%	3.8%
Total	<u>\$ 6,401.4</u>	<u>\$ 6,812.2</u>	<u>\$ 5,846.2</u>	(6.0)%	(0.1)%	0.4%	16.5%	(2.2)%	7.1%



## Table of Contents

### Results of Operations

#### Consolidated

The following table sets forth certain amounts, ratios and relationships calculated from the Consolidated Statements of Operations for 2023, 2022 and 2021:

(in millions, except per share data)	2023	2022	2021	2023 vs. 2022		2022 vs. 2021	
				\$	%	\$	%
Net sales	\$ 6,401.4	\$ 6,812.2	\$ 5,846.2	\$ (410.8)	(6.0)%	\$ 966.0	16.5%
Gross margin <sup>(A)</sup>	1,787.0	1,947.2	1,666.0	(160.2)	(8.2)%	281.2	16.9%
Restructuring, exit and impairment charges	54.7	25.1	0.8	29.6	NM	24.3	NM
Operating earnings	734.9	947.8	812.9	(212.9)	(22.5)%	134.9	16.6%
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	(0.1)	(4.2)	0.1	NM	4.1	(97.6)%
Transaction financing charges	—	—	(4.0)	—	NM	4.0	NM
Net earnings from continuing operations	432.6	681.3	595.4	(248.7)	(36.5)%	85.9	14.4%
Diluted earnings per share from continuing operations	\$ 6.13	\$ 9.06	\$ 7.59	\$ (2.93)	(32.3)%	\$ 1.47	19.4%
<b>Expressed as a percentage of Net sales:</b>							
Gross margin <sup>(A)</sup>	27.9 %	28.6 %	28.5 %		(70) bps		10 bps
Selling, general and administrative expense	12.7 %	11.3 %	11.9 %		140 bps		(60) bps
Research and development expense	2.9 %	3.0 %	2.6 %		(10) bps		40 bps
Operating margin	11.5 %	13.9 %	13.9 %		(240) bps		— bps

NM = not meaningful  
bps = basis points

(A) Gross margin is defined as Net sales less Cost of sales as presented in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

The following is a reconciliation of our non-GAAP measures, adjusted operating earnings and adjusted diluted earnings per common share from continuing operations for 2023, 2022 and 2021:

(in millions, except per share data)	Operating Earnings			Diluted Earnings (Loss) Per Share		
	2023	2022	2021	2023	2022	2021
GAAP	\$ 734.9	\$ 947.8	\$ 812.9	\$ 6.13	\$ 9.06	\$ 7.59
Restructuring, exit and impairment charges	54.7	25.1	0.8	0.61	0.25	0.01
Purchase accounting amortization	57.5	65.0	45.7	0.64	0.65	0.46
Acquisition, integration, and IT related costs	12.1	10.8	24.3	0.14	0.11	0.27
IT security incident costs	10.1	—	—	0.12	—	—
Sport Yacht & Yachts	—	—	3.8	—	—	0.04
Palm Coast reclassified from held-for-sale	—	—	0.8	—	—	0.01
Gain on sale of assets	—	—	(1.5)	—	—	(0.01)
TN-BC Holdings LLC joint venture impairment	—	—	—	0.21	—	—
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	—	—	—	—	0.04
Special tax items	—	—	—	0.95	(0.04)	(0.13)
As Adjusted	\$ 869.3	\$ 1,048.7	\$ 886.8	\$ 8.80	\$ 10.03	\$ 8.28
GAAP operating margin	11.5 %	13.9 %	13.9 %			
Adjusted operating margin	13.6 %	15.4 %	15.2 %			



## Table of Contents

### 2023 vs. 2022

Net sales decreased 6.0 percent during 2023 when compared with 2022. The components of the consolidated net sales change were as follows:

	Percent change in net sales compared to the prior year
	2023
Volume	(13.2)%
Product Mix and Price	8.1 %
IT Security Incident	(1.2)%
Acquisitions	0.4 %
Currency	(0.1)%
	<u>(6.0)%</u>

Sales in 2023 were below the prior year as higher discounts in select segments coupled with the impact of cautious wholesale ordering patterns by dealers, OEMs and retailers in the second half of the year were partially offset by successful new product momentum, positive mix and pricing. Refer to the Propulsion, Engine P&A, Navico Group and Boat segments for further details on the drivers of net sales changes.

Gross margin percentage decreased 70 basis points in 2023 when compared with 2022 driven by higher manufacturing costs including material and labor inflation (260 bps), depreciation (60 bps), absorption (35 bps), the IT security incident (30 bps), and unfavorable foreign currency exchange-rate fluctuations (25 bps), offset by sales-related drivers (330 bps) and acquisitions (10 bps).

Selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of net sales increased 140 basis points during 2023 when compared with the same prior year period, due to lower sales (70 bps), increased relative spending on technology initiatives and the IT security incident (20 bps), sales and marketing (20 bps), operating expenses associated with current year acquisitions (20 bps) and amortization (10 bps).

During 2023, we recorded restructuring, exit and impairment charges of \$54.7 million compared with \$25.1 million in 2022. The Company estimates the restructuring actions executed in 2023 will result in approximately \$45 million of annualized cost savings. The future cost savings related to restructuring actions executed in 2022 are not expected to be material to our Consolidated Financial Statements. See **Note 3 – Restructuring, Exit and Impairment Activities** in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further details.

We recognized equity (loss) earnings of \$(11.4) million and \$4.0 million in 2023 and 2022, respectively. The primary driver of the loss in 2023 is the impairment charge taken related to our investment in TN-BC Holdings LLC. Refer to **Note 1 – Significant Accounting Policies** in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

We recognized \$7.6 million and \$(6.1) million in 2023 and 2022, respectively, in Other income (expense), net. Other income (expense), net primarily includes remeasurement gains and losses resulting from changes in foreign currency rates and other postretirement benefit costs.

Net interest expense increased in 2023 compared with 2022 due to an increase in average daily debt outstanding, which was influenced by debt issuances. Refer to **Note 14 – Debt** in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

We recognized an income tax provision of \$196.3 million and \$172.3 million in 2023 and 2022, respectively. The increase is primarily due to the discrete income tax expense recorded in connection with the intercompany sales of intellectual property rights in the first and third quarters of 2023. The effective tax rate, which is calculated as the income tax provision as a percentage of earnings before income taxes, was 31.2 percent and 20.2 percent for 2023 and 2022, respectively. See **Note 10 – Income Taxes** in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for a reconciliation of our effective tax rate and statutory Federal income tax rate.

Due to the factors described in the preceding paragraphs, operating earnings, net earnings from continuing operations, and diluted earnings per common share from continuing operations decreased during 2023. Diluted earnings per common share from continuing operations benefited from common stock repurchases in both years.



## Table of Contents

### 2022 vs. 2021

Net sales increased 16.5 percent during 2022 when compared with 2021. The components of the consolidated net sales change were as follows:

	Percent change in net sales compared to the prior year
	2022
Product Mix and Price	9.9 %
Acquisitions	7.1 %
Volume	1.7 %
Currency	(2.2)%
	<b>16.5 %</b>

Sales in each segment benefited from steady demand, new product performance, and pricing implemented throughout the year, partially offset by unfavorable changes in foreign currency exchange rates. Refer to the Propulsion, Engine P&A, Navico Group and Boat segments for further details on the drivers of net sales changes.

Gross margin percentage increased 10 basis points in 2022 when compared with 2021 driven by increased sales (620 bps) and acquisitions (60 bps), partially offset by higher manufacturing costs including material and labor inflation and inefficiencies caused by supply chain disruptions (670 bps).

The 60 basis points decrease in selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of revenue in 2022 compared to 2021 reflects the impact of less variable compensation expense (130 bps) partially offset by increased spending on sales and marketing (40 bps) and increased purchase accounting intangible asset amortization (30 bps).

During 2022, we recorded restructuring, exit and impairment charges of \$25.1 million compared with \$0.8 million in 2021. The future cost savings related to restructuring actions executed in 2022 are not expected to be material to our Consolidated Financial Statements. See **Note 3 – Restructuring, Exit and Impairment Activities** in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further details.

We recognized equity earnings of \$4.0 million and \$2.3 million in 2022 and 2021, respectively, which were mainly related to our marine and technology-related joint ventures.

We recognized \$(6.1) million and \$(6.8) million in 2022 and 2021, respectively, in Other income (expense), net. Other income (expense), net primarily includes remeasurement gains and losses resulting from changes in foreign currency rates and other postretirement benefit costs.

Net interest expense increased in 2022 compared with 2021 due to an increase in average daily debt outstanding, which was influenced by debt issuances. Refer to **Note 14 – Debt** in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

We recognized an income tax provision of \$172.3 million and \$141.0 million in 2022 and 2021, respectively. The increase is primarily due to increased earnings before income taxes. The effective tax rate, which is calculated as the income tax provision as a percentage of earnings before income taxes, was 20.2 percent and 19.1 percent for 2022 and 2021, respectively. See **Note 10 – Income Taxes** in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for a reconciliation of our effective tax rate and statutory Federal income tax rate.

Due to the factors described in the preceding paragraphs, operating earnings, net earnings from continuing operations and diluted earnings per common share from continuing operations increased during 2022. Diluted earnings per common share from continuing operations benefited from common stock repurchases in both years.

### Segments

We have four reportable segments: Propulsion, Engine P&A, Navico Group, and Boat. Refer to **Note 5 – Segment Information** in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for details on the segment operations.



## Table of Contents

### Propulsion Segment

The following table sets forth the Propulsion segment results and a reconciliation to our non-GAAP measure of adjusted operating earnings for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021:

(in millions)	2023	2022	2021	2023 vs. 2022		2022 vs. 2021	
				\$	%	\$	%
Net sales	<b>\$2,763.8</b>	\$2,824.0	\$2,504.7	\$ (60.2)	(2.1)%	\$ 319.3	12.7 %
GAAP operating earnings	<b>\$ 494.7</b>	\$ 522.9	\$ 449.7	(28.2)	(5.4)%	73.2	16.3 %
Restructuring, exit and impairment charges	2.7	—	—	2.7	NM	—	NM
IT security incident costs	3.4	—	—	3.4	NM	—	NM
Acquisition, integration, and IT related costs	2.5	—	—	2.5	NM	—	NM
Purchase accounting amortization	0.9	—	—	0.9	NM	—	NM
Adjusted operating earnings	<b>\$ 504.2</b>	<b>\$ 522.9</b>	<b>\$ 449.7</b>	(18.7)	(3.6)%	73.2	16.3 %
GAAP operating margin	17.9 %	18.5 %	18.0 %		(60) bps		50 bps
Adjusted operating margin	18.2 %	18.5 %	18.0 %		(30) bps		50 bps

NM = not meaningful  
bps = basis points

#### 2023 vs. 2022

Propulsion segment's net sales decreased \$60.2 million or 2.1 percent in 2023 versus prior year due to cautious OEM ordering patterns in the second half of the year, partially offset by continued market share gains in outboard engines, positive mix and pricing as well as the acquisition of Fliteboard. The components of the Propulsion segment's net sales change were as follows:

	Percent change in net sales compared to the prior year	
	2023	
Volume		(14.1)%
Product Mix and Price		13.4 %
IT Security Incident		(1.6)%
Acquisitions		0.4 %
Currency		(0.2)%
		<b>(2.1)%</b>

International sales were 32 percent of the Propulsion segment's net sales in 2023. International sales decreased 4 percent year-over-year on a GAAP basis and 3 percent on a constant currency basis.

Propulsion segment's operating earnings for the year were \$494.7 million, a decrease of 5.4 percent versus the prior year, as sales declines and higher input costs more than offset benefits from cost-control measures.

#### 2022 vs. 2021

Propulsion segment's net sales increased \$319.3 million or 12.7 percent in 2022 versus the prior year due to favorable product mix, pricing and higher sales volume. The components of the Propulsion segment's net sales change were as follows:

	Percent change in net sales compared to the prior year	
	2022	
Product Mix and Price		12.4 %
Volume		2.7 %
Currency		(2.4)%
		<b>12.7 %</b>



## Table of Contents

International sales were 32 percent of the Propulsion segment's net sales in 2022. International sales increased 6 percent year-over-year on a GAAP basis and 13 percent on a constant currency basis.

Propulsion segment's operating earnings for the year were \$522.9 million, an increase of 16.3 percent in 2022 versus the prior year, as a result of increased sales and lower operating expenses, slightly offset by higher inflationary costs and investments in new products and capacity expansion.

### Engine P&A Segment

The following table sets forth the Engine P&A segment results and a reconciliation to our non-GAAP measure of adjusted operating earnings for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021:

(in millions)	2023	2022	2021	2023 vs. 2022		2022 vs. 2021	
				\$	%	\$	%
Net sales	<b>\$1,199.8</b>	\$1,310.2	\$1,371.7	\$ (110.4)	(8.4)%	\$ (61.5)	(4.5)%
GAAP operating earnings	<b>\$ 217.4</b>	\$ 268.0	\$ 282.4	\$ (50.6)	(18.9)%	\$ (14.4)	(5.1)%
Restructuring, exit and impairment charges	<b>3.3</b>	—	—	3.3	NM	—	NM
Acquisition, integration, and IT related costs	<b>0.6</b>	—	—	0.6	NM	—	NM
IT security incident costs	<b>0.5</b>	—	—	0.5	NM	—	NM
Adjusted operating earnings	<b>\$ 221.8</b>	<b>\$ 268.0</b>	<b>\$ 282.4</b>	\$ (46.2)	(17.2)%	\$ (14.4)	(5.1)%
GAAP operating margin	<b>18.1 %</b>	20.5 %	20.6 %	(240) bps		(10) bps	
Adjusted operating margin	<b>18.5 %</b>	20.5 %	20.6 %	(200) bps		(10) bps	

NM = not meaningful  
bps = basis points

### 2023 vs. 2022

Engine P&A segment's net sales decreased \$110.4 million or 8.4 percent in 2023 versus the prior year due to lower sales in both of the Products and Distribution businesses. The components of the Engine P&A segment's net sales change were as follows:

	Percent change in net sales compared to the prior year	
	2023	
Volume	(9.4)%	
Product Mix and Price	3.1 %	
IT Security Incident	(1.7)%	
Currency	(0.4)%	
	<b>(8.4)%</b>	

International sales were 29 percent of the Engine P&A segment's net sales in 2023. International sales decreased 11 percent year-over-year on a GAAP basis and 9 percent on a constant currency basis.

Engine P&A segment's operating earnings for the year were \$217.4 million, a decrease of 18.9 percent versus the prior year, due to a decline in sales and higher manufacturing costs more than offsetting the impact of pricing and lower operating expenses.



## Table of Contents

### 2022 vs. 2021

Engine P&A segment's net sales decreased \$61.5 million or 4.5 percent in 2022 versus the prior year due to a decline in sales volume only partially offset by the benefit of product mix and pricing implemented throughout the year. The components of the Engine P&A segment's net sales change were as follows:

	Percent change in net sales compared to the prior year	
	2022	
Volume		(11.7)%
Product Mix and Price		9.1 %
Currency		(1.9)%
		<u>(4.5)%</u>

International sales were 30 percent of the Engine P&A segment's net sales in 2022. International sales decreased 9 percent year-over-year on a GAAP basis and 3 percent on a constant currency basis.

Engine P&A segment's operating earnings were \$268.0 million in 2022, a decrease of 5.1 percent, driven by lower sales, as well as material and labor inflation and transition costs from a new distribution center.

### Navico Group Segment

The following table sets forth the Navico Group segment results and a reconciliation to our non-GAAP measure of adjusted operating earnings for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021:

(in millions)				2023 vs. 2022		2022 vs. 2021	
	2023	2022	2021	\$	%	\$	%
Net sales	\$ 914.7	\$1,069.3	\$ 688.3	\$ (154.6)	(14.5)%	\$ 381.0	55.4 %
GAAP operating earnings	\$ 5.2	\$ 68.2	\$ 53.4	\$ (63.0)	(92.4)%	\$ 14.8	27.7 %
Restructuring, exit and impairment charges	30.5	7.7	0.7	22.8	NM	7.0	NM
Purchase accounting amortization	53.0	61.9	44.1	(8.9)	(14.4)%	17.8	40.4 %
Acquisition, integration, and IT related costs	2.1	9.7	17.8	(7.6)	(78.4)%	(8.1)	(45.5)%
IT security incident costs	0.5	—	—	0.5	NM	—	NM
Gain on sale of assets	—	—	(1.5)	—	NM	1.5	NM
Adjusted operating earnings	<u>\$ 91.3</u>	<u>\$ 147.5</u>	<u>\$ 114.5</u>	\$ (56.2)	(38.1)%	\$ 33.0	28.8 %
GAAP operating margin	0.6 %	6.4 %	7.8 %	(580) bps		(140) bps	
Adjusted operating margin	10.0 %	13.8 %	16.6 %	(380) bps		(280) bps	

NM = not meaningful  
bps = basis points

### 2023 vs. 2022

Navico Group segment's net sales decreased by \$154.6 million or 14.5 percent in 2023 versus the prior year due to lower sales resulting from softer marine OEM orders and the continued weak RV manufacturing environment. The components of the Navico Group segment's net sales change were as follows:

	Percent change in net sales compared to the prior year	
	2023	
Volume		(14.4)%
IT Security Incident		(1.2)%
Product Mix and Price		1.1 %
		<u>(14.5)%</u>

International sales were 37 percent of the Navico Group segment's net sales in 2023. International sales decreased 9 percent year-over-year on a GAAP basis and 10 percent on a constant currency basis.



## Table of Contents

Navico Group segment's operating earnings for the year were \$5.2 million, a decrease of 92.4 percent versus the prior year due to lower sales, restructuring charges associated with actions executed in the year and slightly elevated input costs, partially offset by benefits from new product introductions and cost reduction initiatives.

### 2022 vs. 2021

Navico Group segment's net sales increased \$381.0 million or 55.4 percent in 2022 versus the prior year due to the factors affecting all of our segments previously mentioned, in addition to having a full year of the Navico acquisition included in the segment's net sales for 2022. The components of the Navico Group segment's net sales change were as follows:

	Percent change in net sales compared to the prior year	
	2022	
Acquisitions		55.0 %
Product Mix and Price		5.9 %
Currency		(3.0)%
Volume		(2.5)%
		<b>55.4 %</b>

International sales were 35 percent of the Navico Group segment's net sales in 2022. International sales increased 72 percent year-over-year on a GAAP basis and 82 percent on a constant currency basis.

Navico Group segment's operating earnings were \$68.2 million in 2022, an increase of 27.7 percent due to increased sales factors mentioned above, partially offset by increased input costs.

### Boat Segment

The following table sets forth the Boat segment results and a reconciliation to our non-GAAP measure of adjusted operating earnings for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021:

(in millions)				2023 vs. 2022		2022 vs. 2021	
	2023	2022	2021	\$	%	\$	%
Net sales	\$1,989.4	\$2,119.4	\$1,703.1	\$ (130.0)	(6.1)%	\$ 416.3	24.4 %
GAAP operating earnings	\$ 155.6	\$ 212.8	\$ 142.3	\$ (57.2)	(26.9)%	\$ 70.5	49.5 %
Restructuring, exit and impairment charges	10.5	—	0.1	10.5	NM	(0.1)	NM
Acquisition, integration, and IT related costs	5.2	0.6	6.3	4.6	NM	(5.7)	(90.5)%
Purchase accounting amortization	3.6	3.1	1.6	0.5	16.1 %	1.5	93.8 %
IT security incident costs	1.0	—	—	1.0	NM	—	NM
Sport Yacht & Yachts	—	—	3.8	—	NM	(3.8)	NM
Palm Coast reclassified from held-for-sale	—	—	0.8	—	NM	(0.8)	NM
Adjusted operating earnings	<u>\$ 175.9</u>	<u>\$ 216.5</u>	<u>\$ 154.9</u>	\$ (40.6)	(18.8)%	\$ 61.6	39.8 %
GAAP operating margin	7.8 %	10.0 %	8.4 %		(220) bps		160 bps
Adjusted operating margin	8.8 %	10.2 %	9.1 %		(140) bps		110 bps

NM = not meaningful  
bps = basis points



## Table of Contents

### 2023 vs. 2022

Boat segment's net sales decreased \$130.0 million or 6.1 percent versus 2022 due to decreased sales volumes to dealers, partially offset by favorable product mix and pricing. The components of the Boat segment's net sales change were as follows:

	Percent change in net sales compared to the prior year	
	2023	
Volume		(12.6)%
Product Mix and Price		5.6 %
Acquisitions		1.0 %
Currency		(0.1)%
		<u>(6.1)%</u>

International sales were 22 percent of the Boat segment's net sales in 2023. International sales decreased 12 percent year-over-year on a GAAP and on a constant currency basis.

Boat segment operating earnings for the year were \$155.6 million, a decrease of 26.9 percent versus the prior year, due to lower sales and restructuring charges associated with actions in the year, partially offset by cost reduction activities.

### 2022 vs. 2021

Boat segment's net sales increased \$416.3 million or 24.4 percent versus 2021 due to increased sales volumes to dealers and favorable product mix and pricing. The components of the Boat segment's net sales change were as follows:

	Percent change in net sales compared to the prior year	
	2022	
Volume		12.6 %
Product Mix and Price		10.5 %
Acquisitions		3.0 %
Currency		(1.7)%
		<u>24.4 %</u>

International sales were 24 percent of the Boat segment's net sales in 2022, and increased 13 percent on a GAAP basis and 19 percent on a constant currency basis.

Boat segment's operating earnings were \$212.8 million in 2022, an increase of 49.5 percent versus the prior year, due to increased sales together with operational efficiencies and positive mix. The increase was partially offset by inefficiencies resulting from supply chain disruptions and inflation pressures.

### Corporate/Other

The following table sets forth Corporate/Other results and a reconciliation to our non-GAAP measure of adjusted operating earnings for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021:

(in millions)	2023	2022	2021	2023 vs. 2022		2022 vs. 2021	
				\$	%	\$	%
GAAP operating loss	\$ (138.0)	\$ (124.1)	\$ (114.9)	\$ (13.9)	11.2 %	\$ (9.2)	8.0 %
Restructuring, exit and impairment charges	7.7	17.4	—	(9.7)	(55.7)%	17.4	NM
IT security incident costs	4.7	—	—	4.7	NM	—	NM
Acquisition, integration, and IT related costs	1.7	0.5	0.2	1.2	NM	0.3	NM
Adjusted operating loss	<u>\$ (123.9)</u>	<u>\$ (106.2)</u>	<u>\$ (114.7)</u>	\$ (17.7)	16.7 %	\$ 8.5	(7.4)%

NM = not meaningful



## Table of Contents

Corporate operating expenses increased by \$13.9 million in 2023 compared with 2022 due to spending on enterprise growth initiatives, the IT security incident and unfavorable mark-to-market adjustments for deferred compensation arrangements.

Corporate operating expenses increased by \$9.2 million in 2022 compared with 2021 due to the impairment of capitalized software intangible assets as well as an increase in investments in enterprise growth initiatives. This was partially offset by a decrease in variable compensation expense and favorable mark-to-market adjustments for deferred compensation arrangements.

### Cash Flow, Liquidity and Capital Resources

The following table sets forth an analysis of free cash flow for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021:

(in millions)	2023	2022	2021
Net cash provided by operating activities of continuing operations	\$ 745.2	\$ 580.4	\$ 586.2
Net cash (used for) provided by:			
Plus: Capital expenditures	(289.3)	(388.3)	(267.1)
Plus: Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment	14.8	11.3	7.2
Plus: Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	2.7	(11.9)	(5.5)
Total free cash flow from continuing operations <sup>(A)</sup>	\$ 473.4	\$ 191.5	\$ 320.8

(A) We define "Free cash flow" as cash flow from operating and investing activities of continuing operations (excluding cash provided by or used for acquisitions, investments, purchases or sales/maturities of marketable securities and other investing activities, net of tax) and the effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents. Free cash flow is not intended as an alternative measure of cash flow from operations, as determined in accordance with GAAP in the United States. We use this financial measure both in presenting results to shareholders and the investment community and in our internal evaluation and management of our businesses. We believe that this financial measure and the information it provides are useful to investors because it permits investors to view our performance using the same tool that we use to gauge progress in achieving our goals. We believe that the non-GAAP financial measure "Free cash flow" is also useful to investors because it is an indication of cash flow that may be available to fund investments in future growth initiatives.

Our major sources of funds for capital investments, acquisitions, share repurchase programs and dividend payments are cash generated from operating activities, available cash and marketable securities balances, divestitures and borrowings. We evaluate potential acquisitions, divestitures and joint ventures in the ordinary course of business.

#### 2023 Cash Flow

Net cash provided by operating activities of continuing operations in 2023 totaled \$745.2 million versus \$580.4 million in 2022. The increase is primarily due to a decrease in working capital usage, partially offset by lower net earnings. Working capital is defined as Accounts and notes receivable, Inventories and Prepaid expenses and other, net of Accounts payable and Accrued expenses as presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheets, excluding the impact of acquisitions and non-cash adjustments.

The primary drivers of Net cash provided by operating activities of continuing operations in 2023 were net earnings, net of non-cash items, partially offset by working capital usage. Accounts and notes receivable decreased \$54.5 million primarily due to lower sales and timing of collections. Accounts payable decreased \$86.1 million, primarily due to lower purchasing resulting from reduced production. Accrued expenses decreased \$22.8 million, primarily driven by a reduction in our derivative liability position.

Net cash used for investing activities of continuing operations was \$378.9 million, which included \$289.3 million of capital expenditures and \$103.6 million of cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired, partially offset by \$14.8 million of sales of property, plant and equipment. Our capital spending was focused on investments in capacity expansion, new products and technology, although at lower levels than the prior year.

Net cash used for financing activities was \$487.0 million and primarily related to common stock repurchases, cash dividends paid to common shareholders and payments of long-term debt including current maturities. Refer to **Note 14 – Debt** in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further details on our debt activity during the year ended December 31, 2023.



## Table of Contents

### 2022 Cash Flow

Net cash provided by operating activities of continuing operations in 2022 totaled \$580.4 million versus \$586.2 million in 2021. The decrease is primarily due to increased working capital, partially offset by higher net earnings.

The primary drivers of Net cash provided by operating activities of continuing operations in 2022 were net earnings, net of non-cash items, partially offset by increases in working capital. Accounts and notes receivable increased \$74.6 million primarily due to increased sales. Inventory increased \$292.8 million, primarily to support higher production volumes.

Net cash used for investing activities of continuing operations was \$443.2 million, which included \$388.3 million of capital expenditures, \$93.8 million of cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired, and \$60.1 million of purchases of marketable securities, partially offset by \$56.4 million of sales or maturities of marketable securities and \$42.5 million of cross-currency swap settlements. Our capital spending was focused on investments in capacity expansion, new products and technology.

Net cash provided by financing activities was \$110.8 million and primarily related to proceeds of issuances of long-term debt, partially offset by common stock repurchases, payments of long-term debt including current maturities, and cash dividends paid to common shareholders. Refer to **Note 14 – Debt** in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further details on our debt activity during the year ended December 31, 2022.

### Liquidity and Capital Resources

We view our highly liquid assets as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 as:

(in millions)	2023	2022
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 467.8	\$ 595.6
Short-term investments in marketable securities	0.8	4.5
Total cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities	<u>\$ 468.6</u>	<u>\$ 600.1</u>

The following table sets forth an analysis of Total liquidity as of December 31, 2023 and 2022:

(in millions)	2023	2022
Cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities	\$ 468.6	\$ 600.1
Amounts available under lending facilities <sup>(A)</sup>	741.9	747.2
Total liquidity <sup>(B)</sup>	<u>\$ 1,210.5</u>	<u>\$ 1,347.3</u>

(A) See **Note 14 – Debt** in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further details on our lending facilities.

(B) We define Total liquidity as Cash and cash equivalents and Short-term investments in marketable securities as presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheets, plus amounts available for borrowing under our lending facilities. Total liquidity is not intended as an alternative measure to Cash and cash equivalents and Short-term investments in marketable securities as determined in accordance with GAAP in the United States. We use this financial measure both in presenting our results to shareholders and the investment community and in our internal evaluation and management of our businesses. Management believes that this financial measure and the information it provides are useful to investors because it permits investors to view our performance using the same metric that we use to gauge progress in achieving our goals. We believe that the non-GAAP financial measure "Total liquidity" is also useful to investors because it is an indication of our available highly liquid assets and immediate sources of financing.

Cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities totaled \$468.6 million as of December 31, 2023, a decrease of \$131.5 million from \$600.1 million as of December 31, 2022. Total debt as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 was \$2,430.4 million and \$2,509.0 million, respectively. Our debt-to-capitalization ratio decreased to 54 percent as of December 31, 2023 from 55 percent as of December 31, 2022.

There were no borrowings under the Revolving Credit Agreement (Credit Facility) during 2023. Available borrowing capacity under the Credit Facility as of December 31, 2023 totaled \$741.9 million, net of \$8.1 million of letters of credit outstanding. During 2023, the maximum amount utilized under our unsecured commercial paper program (CP Program) was \$125.0 million.



## Table of Contents

We borrowed \$125.0 million under the Credit Facility during 2022, all of which was repaid prior to year-end and thus we did not have any borrowings outstanding under the Credit Facility as of December 31, 2022. Available borrowing capacity under the Credit Facility as of December 31, 2022 totaled \$747.2 million, net of \$2.8 million of letters of credit outstanding. During 2022, the maximum amount utilized under our CP Program was \$300.0 million.

The level of borrowing capacity under our Credit Facility and CP Program is limited by both a leverage and interest coverage test. These covenants also pertain to termination provisions included in our wholesale financing joint-venture arrangements with Wells Fargo Commercial Distribution Finance. Based on our anticipated earnings generation throughout the year, we expect to maintain sufficient cushion against the existing debt covenants. As of December 31, 2023, we were in compliance with the financial covenants in the Credit Facility and CP Program.

We believe that we have adequate sources of liquidity to meet our short-term and long-term needs.

### 2024 Capital Strategy

We anticipate executing a balanced capital strategy in 2024, leveraging our strong cash position and liquidity. We anticipate being active with share repurchases with spend in excess of \$200 million in 2024.

Although we plan to continue funding many projects and investments in products and technology for future growth, we are in harvest phase as it relates to many of our larger capital projects from recent years and plan to scale back spending slightly without anticipated sacrifice to any future growth plans, leading to anticipated capital expenditures of approximately \$225 million in 2024.

### Financial Services

Refer to **Note 8 – Financing Joint Venture** in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for more information about our financial services.

### Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

**Guarantees.** We have reserves to cover potential losses associated with guarantees and repurchase obligations based on historical experience and current facts and circumstances. Historical cash requirements and losses associated with these obligations have not been significant. See **Note 11 – Commitments and Contingencies** in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for a description of these arrangements.

### Contractual Obligations

The following table sets forth a summary of our contractual cash obligations as of December 31, 2023:

(in millions)	Payments due by period				
	Total	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years
<b>Contractual Obligations</b>					
Debt <sup>(A)</sup>	\$ 2,462.9	\$ 455.4	\$ 4.4	\$ 163.1	\$ 1,840.0
Interest payments on long-term debt	1,650.3	98.5	189.4	177.1	1,185.3
Operating leases <sup>(B)</sup>	223.1	37.2	51.2	37.0	97.7
Purchase obligations <sup>(C)</sup>	76.4	76.2	0.2	—	—
Deferred management compensation <sup>(D)</sup>	27.3	5.0	6.0	6.0	10.3
Other long-term liabilities <sup>(E)</sup>	146.8	5.8	66.3	47.5	27.2
Total contractual obligations	<u>\$ 4,586.8</u>	<u>\$ 678.1</u>	<u>\$ 317.5</u>	<u>\$ 430.7</u>	<u>\$ 3,160.5</u>

(A) See **Note 14 – Debt** in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information on our debt. "Debt" refers to future cash principal payments. Debt also includes our finance leases as discussed in **Note 19 – Leases** in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

(B) See **Note 19 – Leases** in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

(C) Purchase obligations represent agreements with suppliers and vendors as part of the normal course of business.

(D) Amounts primarily represent long-term deferred compensation plans.

(E) Other long-term liabilities primarily includes long-term warranty contracts, future projected payments related to our nonqualified pension plans and deferred revenue.



## Table of Contents

### **Legal Proceedings**

See **Note 11 – Commitments and Contingencies** in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

### **Critical Accounting Estimates**

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions that affect the amount of reported assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and revenues and expenses during the periods reported. Actual results may differ from those estimates. If current estimates for the cost of resolving any specific matters are later determined to be inadequate, results of operations could be adversely affected in the period in which additional provisions are required. We have discussed the development and selection of the critical accounting policies with the Audit and Finance Committee of the Board of Directors and believe the following are the most critical accounting policies that could have an effect on our reported results.

*Revenue Recognition and Sales Incentives.* Revenue is recognized as performance obligations under the terms of contracts with customers are satisfied; this occurs when control of promised goods (engines, parts and accessories, and boats) is transferred to the customer. We exercise judgment and consider the timing of right to payment, transfer of risk and rewards, transfer of title, transfer of physical possession, and customer acceptance when determining when control transfers to the customer. We recognize revenue related to the sale of extended warranty contracts that extend the coverage period beyond the standard warranty period over the life of the extended warranty period.

Revenue is measured as the amount of consideration expected to be entitled to in exchange for transferring goods or providing services. We have excluded sales, value add, and other taxes collected concurrent with revenue-producing activities from the determination of the transaction price for all contracts. We exercise judgment when determining the transaction price, including the estimate of discounts, which is partly based on estimates of customer sales volumes. These estimates are subject to uncertainty as historical discount experience and sales volumes may not be consistent with future activity. We have elected to account for shipping and handling activities that occur after the customer has obtained control of a good as a fulfillment activity. For all contracts with customers, we have not adjusted the promised amount of consideration for the effects of a significant financing component as the period between the transfer of the promised goods and the customer's payment is expected to be one year or less.

See **Note 2 – Revenue Recognition** in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for more information.

*Warranty Reserves.* We record an estimated liability for product warranties at the time revenue is recognized. The liability is estimated using historical warranty experience, projected claim rates and expected costs per claim. We exercise judgment when determining the appropriate historical periods to project claim rates and expected costs per claim. Further, these estimates are subject to uncertainty as historical warranty experience may not be consistent with future warranty claims. We adjust our liability for specific warranty matters when they become known and the exposure can be estimated. Our warranty liabilities are affected by product failure rates as well as material usage and labor costs incurred in correcting a product failure. If actual costs differ from estimated costs, we must make a revision to the warranty liability, which could have an adverse impact on our results of operations and cash flows.

*Goodwill.* Goodwill results from the excess of purchase price over the net assets of businesses acquired. We review goodwill for impairment annually and whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the fair value of a reporting unit may be below its carrying value. As part of the annual test, we may perform a qualitative, rather than quantitative, assessment to determine whether the fair values of our reporting units are "more likely than not" to exceed their carrying values. In performing this qualitative analysis, we consider various factors, including the effect of market or industry changes and the reporting units' actual results compared with projected results. We exercise judgment when evaluating the impact of market and industry changes and when comparing actual results to projected results.



## Table of Contents

If the fair value of a reporting unit does not meet the "more likely than not" criteria discussed above, we perform a quantitative assessment which begins by measuring the fair value of the reporting unit. If the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds its fair value, a goodwill impairment is recorded equal to the carrying value of the reporting unit less its fair value, not to exceed the carrying value of goodwill.

We calculate the fair value of our reporting units considering both the income approach and the guideline public company method. The income approach calculates the fair value of the reporting unit using a discounted cash flow approach utilizing a Gordon Growth model. Internally forecasted future cash flows, which we believe reasonably approximates market participant assumptions, are discounted using a weighted average cost of capital (Discount Rate) developed for each reporting unit. The Discount Rate is developed using market observable inputs, as well as considering whether or not there is a measure of risk related to the specific reporting unit's forecasted performance. We exercise judgment when forecasting future cash flows including the performance of the underlying market in which the reporting unit operates as well as the impact of specific initiatives. We exercise judgment when determining the level of risk associated with achieving the forecasted future cash flows. These estimates are subject to uncertainty as actual results may differ from our forecast. If actual results differ from the forecast, our results of operations could be materially adversely affected. Fair value under the guideline public company method is determined for each reporting unit by applying market multiples for comparable public companies to the unit's current and forecasted financial results. We exercise judgment when determining the comparable public companies and market multiples. The key uncertainties in these calculations are the assumptions used in determining the reporting unit's forecasted future performance, including revenue growth and operating margins, as well as the perceived risk associated with those forecasts in determining the Discount Rate, along with selecting representative market multiples.

We did not record any goodwill impairments in 2023, 2022 or 2021.

*Other Intangible Assets.* Our primary other intangible assets are customer relationships, trade names, and developed technology acquired in business combinations. Intangible assets are initially valued using a methodology commensurate with the intended use of the asset. Customer relationships, trade names, and developed technology are valued using the income approach. The fair value of customer relationships is measured using the multi-period excess earnings method (MPEEM). The fair value of trade names and developed technology are measured using a relief-from-royalty (RFR) approach, which assumes the value of the trade name or technology is the discounted amount of cash flows that would be paid to third parties had we not owned the trade name or technology and instead licensed the trade name or technology from another company. Higher royalty rates are assigned to premium brands within the marketplace based on name recognition and profitability, while other brands receive lower royalty rates. We exercise judgment when selecting the royalty rates and evaluating profitability. The basis for future sales projections for both the RFR and MPEEM are internal revenue forecasts which we believe represent reasonable market participant assumptions. We exercise judgment when forecasting revenue including the performance of the underlying market in which the intangible asset operates as well as the impact of specific initiatives. The future cash flows are discounted using an applicable Discount Rate as well as any potential risk premium to reflect the inherent risk of holding a standalone intangible asset. We exercise judgment when determining the level of risk associated with achieving the forecasted revenue. For MPEEM calculations, we exercise judgment in determining the customer attrition rate, which is generally based on historical experience. These estimates are subject to uncertainty as actual results may differ from our forecast. If actual results differ from the forecast including higher than anticipated customer attrition, our results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

The key uncertainties in the RFR and MPEEM calculations, as applicable, are: the selection of an appropriate royalty rate, assumptions used in developing internal revenue growth and expense forecasts, assumed customer attrition rates, as well as the perceived risk associated with those forecasts in determining the Discount Rate and risk premium.



## Table of Contents

The costs of amortizable intangible assets are recognized over their expected useful lives, typically between three and fifteen years, using the straight-line method. Intangible assets that are subject to amortization are evaluated for impairment using a process similar to that used to evaluate long-lived assets described below. Intangible assets not subject to amortization are assessed for impairment at least annually and whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that it is more likely than not that an asset may be impaired. The impairment test for indefinite-lived intangible assets consists of a comparison of the fair value of the intangible asset with its carrying amount. An impairment loss is recognized for the amount by which the carrying value exceeds the fair value of the asset. The Company recorded impairment charges of \$16.6 million during the year ended December 31, 2023 including a \$13.0 million impairment of the Navico trade name. The Company recorded impairment charges of \$17.4 million during the year ended December 31, 2022 related to capitalized software intangible assets that will not be placed into service. The Company did not record any impairment charges during the year ended December 31, 2021.

Refer to **Note 4 – Acquisitions** and **Note 9 – Goodwill and Other Intangibles** in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for more information.

*Long-Lived Assets.* We continually evaluate whether events and circumstances have occurred that indicate the remaining estimated useful lives of our definite-lived intangible assets and other long-lived assets may warrant revision or that the remaining balance of such assets may not be recoverable. We exercise judgment when evaluating whether events or circumstances have occurred either internally or externally that would warrant revisions to useful lives or indicate the balances of the assets may not be recoverable. Once an impairment indicator is identified, we test for recoverability of the related asset group using an estimate of undiscounted cash flows over the asset group's remaining life. We exercise judgment when forecasting future cash flows including the performance of the underlying market in which the asset or asset group operates as well as the impact of specific initiatives. These estimates are subject to uncertainty as actual results may differ from our forecast. If actual results differ from the forecast, our results of operations could be materially adversely affected. If an asset group's carrying value is not recoverable, we record an impairment loss based on the excess of the carrying value of the asset group over the long-lived asset group's fair value. Fair value is determined using observable inputs, including the use of appraisals from independent third parties, when available, and, when observable inputs are not available, based on our assumption of the data that market participants would use in pricing the asset, based on the best information available in the circumstances. Specifically, we use discounted cash flows to determine the fair value of the asset when observable inputs are unavailable. We tested our long-lived asset balances for impairment as indicators arose during 2023, 2022 and 2021, resulting in impairment charges of \$1.3 million, \$1.5 million and \$0.8 million, respectively, which are recognized either in Restructuring, exit and impairment charges or Selling, general and administrative expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

*Income Taxes.* Deferred taxes are recognized for the future tax effects of temporary differences between financial and income tax reporting using tax rates in effect for the years in which the differences are expected to reverse. We evaluate the realizability of net deferred tax assets and, as necessary, record valuation allowances against them. We exercise judgment when evaluating the realizability of deferred tax assets by evaluating the potential to recover the value of these assets through the utilization of tax loss and credit carrybacks, the reversal of existing taxable temporary differences and carryforwards, certain tax planning strategies, and future taxable income exclusive of reversing temporary differences and carryforwards. These estimates are subject to uncertainty as actual results may differ from our forecast. If actual results differ from the forecast, our results of operations could be materially adversely affected. We estimate our tax obligations based on historical experience and current tax laws and litigation. The judgments made at any point in time may change based on the outcome of tax audits and settlements of tax litigation, as well as changes due to new tax laws and regulations and our application of those laws and regulations. These factors may cause our tax rate and deferred tax balances to increase or decrease. We exercise judgment when evaluating whether it is more likely than not a tax position will be sustained upon examination by the relevant taxing authorities. This evaluation is subject to uncertainty as it involves the interpretation of tax laws and regulations and our interpretation could differ from that of the taxing authorities. If a position is not sustained upon examination, the impact could be material to our results of operations and cash flows. See **Note 10 – Income Taxes** in Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further details.



## Table of Contents

### **Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

See **Note 1 – Significant Accounting Policies** in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the recent accounting pronouncements that have been adopted during the year ended December 31, 2023, or will be adopted in future periods.

### **Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk**

We are exposed to market risk from changes in foreign currency exchange rates, commodity prices and interest rates. We enter into various hedging transactions to mitigate certain risks in accordance with guidelines established by our management. We do not use financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes.

We use foreign currency forward and option contracts to manage foreign exchange rate exposure related to anticipated transactions, and assets and liabilities that are subject to risk from foreign currency rate changes. Our principal currency exposures mainly relate to the Euro, Canadian dollar, Australian dollar, and the Brazilian Real. We hedge certain anticipated transactions with financial instruments whose maturity date, along with the realized gain or loss, occurs on or near the execution of the anticipated transaction. We manage foreign currency exposure of certain assets or liabilities through the use of derivative financial instruments such that the gain or loss on the derivative financial instrument offsets the loss or gain recognized on the underlying asset or liability, respectively.

We use fixed-to-floating interest rate swaps to convert a portion of our long-term debt from fixed-to-floating rate debt. An interest rate swap is entered into with the expectation that the change in the fair value of the interest rate swap will offset the change in the fair value of the debt instrument attributable to changes in the benchmark interest rate. Each period, the change in the fair value of the interest rate swap asset or liability is recorded as a change in the fair value of the corresponding debt instrument.

The following analyses provide quantitative information regarding our exposure to foreign currency exchange rate risk and interest rate risk as it relates to our derivative financial instruments. We use a model to evaluate the sensitivity of the fair value of financial instruments with exposure to market risk that assumes instantaneous, parallel shifts in exchange rates. For options and instruments with nonlinear returns, models appropriate to the instrument are utilized to determine the impact of market shifts. There are certain shortcomings inherent in the sensitivity analyses presented, primarily due to the assumption that exchange rates change in a parallel fashion.

The estimated reduction in fair market value that we would incur on our derivative financial instruments from a 10 percent adverse change in quoted foreign currency rates are \$91.7 million and \$71.6 million for the years 2023 and 2022, respectively.

### **Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data**

See Index to Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedule on page [52](#).

### **Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure**

None.

### **Item 9A. Controls and Procedures**

#### **Conclusion Regarding the Effectiveness of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer of the Company (our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, respectively), we have evaluated our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Securities Exchange Act Rules 13a -15(e) and 15d -15(e)) as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Based upon that evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are effective.



Table of Contents

**Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

Pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, we included a report of management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023. Management's report is included in our 2023 Financial Statements under the captions entitled "Report of Management on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting" and is incorporated herein by reference.

**Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended December 31, 2023 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

**Item 9B. Other Information**

None.

**Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections**

Not Applicable.



## Table of Contents

### PART III

#### **Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance**

Information pursuant to this Item with respect to our Directors, our Audit and Finance Committee, and our code of ethics is incorporated by reference from the discussion under the headings Proposal 1: Election of Directors, Corporate Governance, and Governance Policies and Practices in our Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on May 1, 2024 (Proxy Statement). Information concerning Section 16(a) compliance is incorporated herein by reference from the discussion in the Proxy Statement under the heading Stock Held by Directors, Executive Officers, and Principal Shareholders under the subheading Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports.

The information required by Item 401 of Regulation S-K regarding executive officers is included under "Information about our Executive Officers" following Item 4 in Part I of this Annual Report.

#### **Item 11. Executive Compensation**

Information pursuant to this Item with respect to compensation paid to our Directors is incorporated by reference from the discussion under the heading Director Compensation in the Proxy Statement. Information pursuant to this Item with respect to executive compensation is incorporated by reference from the discussion under the heading Executive Compensation in the Proxy Statement.

#### **Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters**

Information pursuant to this Item with respect to our securities owned by our Directors and certain officers, by our Directors and officers as a group, and by the persons known to us to own beneficially more than 5 percent of our outstanding voting securities is incorporated by reference from the discussion under the heading Stock Held by Directors, Executive Officers, and Principal Shareholders in the Proxy Statement. Information pursuant to this Item with respect to securities authorized for issuance under our equity compensation plans is hereby incorporated by reference from the discussion under the heading Equity Compensation Plan in the Proxy Statement.

#### **Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence**

Information pursuant to this Item with respect to certain relationships and related transactions is incorporated by reference from the discussion under the headings Proposal 1: Election of Directors, Corporate Governance, and Governance Policies and Practices in the Proxy Statement.

#### **Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services**

Information pursuant to this Item with respect to fees for professional services rendered by our independent registered public accounting firm and the Audit and Finance Committee's policy on pre-approval of audit and permissible non-audit services of our independent registered public accounting firm is incorporated by reference from the discussion in the Proxy Statement under the heading Audit-Related Matters.



## Table of Contents

### PART IV

#### Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

The financial statements and schedule filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K are listed in the accompanying Index to Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedule on page 53. The exhibits filed as a part of this Annual Report are listed in the Exhibit Index below.

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
3.1	<u>Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company, dated May 3, 2023, filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended April 1, 2023, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
3.2	<u>Certificate of Designation, Preferences and Rights of Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock, filed as Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for 1995 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 23, 1995, and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
3.3	<u>Amended By-Laws of the Company, filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 6, 2022, and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
4.1	<u>Description of the Company's Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12 of the Exchange Act, filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for 2019 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 18, 2020, and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
4.2	<u>Indenture, dated as of October 3, 2018, between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 3, 2018, and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
4.3	<u>First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 3, 2018, between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, filed as Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 3, 2018, and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
4.4	<u>Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of December 3, 2018, between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, filed as Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 3, 2018 and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
4.5	<u>Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 4, 2019, between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, filed as Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 4, 2019, and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
4.6	<u>Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of August 18, 2021, between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, filed as Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 18, 2021 and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
4.7	<u>Fifth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 29, 2022, between the Company and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as successor in interest to U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, filed as Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 29, 2022, and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
4.8	<u>Form of Global Note for the 6.500% Senior Notes due 2048, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form 8-A filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 3, 2018 and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
4.9	<u>Form of Global Note for the 6.375% Senior Notes due 2049, filed as Exhibit 4.3 to the Form 8-A filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 4, 2019, and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
4.10	<u>Indenture, dated as of March 15, 1987, between the Company and Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago, filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 1987, and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
4.11	<u>Officers' Certificate setting forth terms of the Company's \$125,000,000 principal amount of 7 3/8% Debentures due September 1, 2023, filed as Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for 1993 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 29, 1994, and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
4.12	<u>Form of the Company's \$200,000,000 principal amount of 7 1/8% Notes due August 1, 2027, filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 21, 1997, and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
4.13	<u>The Company's agreement to furnish additional debt instruments upon request by the Securities and Exchange Commission, filed as Exhibit 4.10 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for 1980, and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>



## Table of Contents

10.1	<u>Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of March 21, 2011, as amended and restated as of June 26, 2014, as further amended and restated as of June 30, 2016, as further amended as of July 13, 2018, as further amended and restated as of September 26, 2018, as further amended as of November 12, 2019, and as further amended and restated as of July 16, 2021, and as further amended and restated as of March 31, 2022, among Brunswick Corporation, the subsidiary borrowers party thereto, the lenders party thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 31, 2022 and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
10.2	<u>Form of Dealer Agreement between Brunswick Corporation and the Dealer party thereto, filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 19, 2019, and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
10.3*	<u>Terms and Conditions of Employment Agreement for David M. Foulkes, effective January 1, 2019, filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 10, 2018 and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
10.4*	<u>Form of Officer Terms and Conditions of Employment.</u>
10.5*	<u>Form of Non-Employee Director Indemnification Agreement, filed as Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for 2006 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 23, 2007, and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
10.6*	<u>Brunswick Corporation 2005 Elective Deferred Compensation Plan as amended and restated effective January 1, 2013, filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2012, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 3, 2012, and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
10.7*	<u>Brunswick Restoration Plan, as amended and restated effective January 1, 2013, filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2012, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 3, 2012, and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
10.8*	<u>Brunswick Corporation 2023 Stock Incentive Plan, filed as an appendix to the Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 23, 2023, and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
10.9*	<u>Brunswick Corporation 2014 Stock Incentive Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 28, 2014, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 31, 2014 and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
10.10*	<u>Brunswick Corporation 2005 Automatic Deferred Compensation Plan as amended and restated effective January 1, 2018, filed as Exhibit 10.9 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 30, 2019, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 1, 2019, and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
10.11*	<u>2024 Brunswick Performance Plan Summary Terms and Conditions.</u>
10.12*	<u>2024 Performance Share Grant Terms and Conditions Pursuant to the Brunswick Corporation 2023 Stock Incentive Plan.</u>
10.13*	<u>2024 Stock-Settled Restricted Stock Unit Grant Terms and Conditions Pursuant to the Brunswick Corporation 2023 Stock Incentive Plan.</u>
10.14*	<u>2023 Brunswick Performance Plan Summary Terms and Conditions, filed as Exhibit 10.10 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for 2022, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 16, 2023 and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
10.15*	<u>2023 Performance Share Grant Terms and Conditions Pursuant to the Brunswick Corporation 2014 Stock Incentive Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for 2022, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 16, 2023 and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
10.16*	<u>2023 Stock-Settled Restricted Stock Unit Grant Terms and Conditions Pursuant to the Brunswick Corporation 2014 Stock Incentive Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.12 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for 2022, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 16, 2023 and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
10.17*	<u>2022 Brunswick Performance Plan (BPP) Summary Terms and Conditions, filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended April 2, 2022, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 10, 2022, and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
10.18*	<u>2022 Performance Share Award Grant Terms and Conditions Pursuant to the Brunswick Corporation 2014 Stock Incentive Plan --TSR Participants, filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended April 2, 2022, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 10, 2022, and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
10.19*	<u>2022 Stock-Settled Restricted Stock Unit Grant Terms and Conditions Pursuant to the Brunswick Corporation 2014 Stock Incentive Plan, filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended April 2, 2022, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 10, 2022, and hereby incorporated by reference.</u>
21.1	<u>Subsidiaries of the Company.</u>
23.1	<u>Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.</u>
24.1	<u>Power of Attorney.</u>
31.1	<u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>



## Table of Contents

31.2	<u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>
32.1	<u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>
32.2	<u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>
97.1	<u>Brunswick Corporation Compensation Recoupment Policy.</u>
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document.
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.
104.1	Cover Page Interactive Data File, formatted in Inline XBRL, is contained in Exhibit 101.

\* Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.



Table of Contents

**Index to Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedule**

**Brunswick Corporation**

	<b>Page</b>
<b>Financial Statements:</b>	
<u>Report of Management on Internal Control over Financial Reporting</u>	<u>54</u>
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on Internal Control over Financial Reporting</u>	<u>55</u>
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID No 34)</u>	<u>56</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021</u>	<u>58</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the Years Ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021</u>	<u>59</u>
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2023 and 2022</u>	<u>60</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021</u>	<u>62</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021</u>	<u>63</u>
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	<u>64</u>
<b>Financial Statement Schedule:</b>	
<u>Schedule II - Valuation and Qualifying Accounts</u>	<u>101</u>



[Index to Financial Statements](#)

## **BRUNSWICK CORPORATION**

### **REPORT OF MANAGEMENT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING**

The Company's management is responsible for the preparation, integrity, and objectivity of the financial statements and other financial information presented in this Annual Report. The financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and reflect the effects of certain estimates and judgments made by management.

The Company's management is also responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Securities Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). Under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's management, including the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer, the Company conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in Internal Control - Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework).

Based on the Company's evaluation under the framework in Internal Control - Integrated Framework, management concluded that internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2023.

The effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023 has been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in its attestation report, which is included herein.

Brunswick Corporation  
Mettawa, Illinois  
February 16, 2024



[Index to Financial Statements](#)

**BRUNSWICK CORPORATION**

**REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

To the shareholders and the Board of Directors of Brunswick Corporation

**Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Brunswick Corporation and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023, of the Company and our report dated February 16, 2024, expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

**Basis for Opinion**

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Report of Management on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

**Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

Chicago, Illinois  
February 16, 2024



## Index to Financial Statements

### **BRUNSWICK CORPORATION**

#### **REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

To the shareholders and the Board of Directors of Brunswick Corporation

#### **Opinion on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Brunswick Corporation and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows, for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, and the related notes and the schedule listed in the Index at Item 15 (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 16, 2024, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

#### **Basis for Opinion**

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

#### **Critical Audit Matter**

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit and finance committee and that (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

#### **Navico Reporting Unit Goodwill and Trade Name Intangible Asset Impairment – Refer to Notes 1 and 9 to the financial statements**

##### *Critical Audit Matter Description*

The Company's evaluation of goodwill and indefinite lived intangible assets is performed at least annually by comparing the fair value of each respective reporting unit and asset group to its carrying value. The Company estimated the fair value of goodwill using the discounted cash flow and guideline public company approaches and estimated the fair value of the trade name intangible assets using the relief from royalty method. The fair value determination required management to make significant estimates and assumptions related to business and valuation assumptions including revenue growth rates, profitability margins, discount rates, and royalty rates. Changes in these assumptions could have a significant impact on either the fair value, the amount of any



## Index to Financial Statements

impairment charge, or both. The goodwill and indefinite lived intangible asset balances recorded as of December 31, 2023 were \$1,030.7 million and \$311.5 million, respectively. Of these amounts, \$599.7 million and \$120.0 million relate to the Navico Group reporting unit and Navico trade name intangible asset, respectively. Impairment charges for the Navico trade name intangible asset for the year ended December 31, 2023 were \$13.0 million.

We identified management's estimate of the fair value of the Navico Group reporting unit goodwill and trade name intangible assets as a critical audit matter because of the significant judgments made by management to estimate the respective fair values. This required a high degree of auditor judgment and an increased extent of effort, including the need to involve our fair value specialists, when performing audit procedures to evaluate the reasonableness of management's projected future cash flows and the selection of valuation assumptions.

### *How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit*

Our audit procedures related to the projected future cash flows and selection of valuation assumptions for the goodwill and trade name intangible asset included the following, among others:

- We tested the effectiveness of controls over management's determination of the fair values of the goodwill and trade name intangible asset, including those over the projected future cash flows and selection of revenue growth, profitability margin, discount rate, and royalty rate assumptions.
- We evaluated management's ability to accurately forecast future revenues and profitability margins by comparing actual results to management's historical forecasts.
- We assessed the reasonableness of management's projected future cash flows by comparing the projections to historical results, internal communications to management and certain industry and market trends.
- With the assistance of our fair value specialists, we evaluated the reasonableness of the valuation assumptions including the discount rate and royalty rates, and developed a range of independent estimates and compared those to the valuation assumptions selected by management.
- We tested the source information underlying the determination of the valuation assumptions as well as the mathematical accuracy of the calculation.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

Chicago, Illinois  
February 16, 2024

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2014.



[Index to Financial Statements](#)

**BRUNSWICK CORPORATION**  
**Consolidated Statements of Operations**

	For the Years Ended December 31		
	2023	2022	2021
(in millions, except per share data)			
<b>Net sales</b>	<b>\$ 6,401.4</b>	<b>\$ 6,812.2</b>	<b>\$ 5,846.2</b>
Cost of sales	<b>4,614.4</b>	4,865.0	4,180.2
Selling, general and administrative expense	<b>812.2</b>	771.4	697.8
Research and development expense	<b>185.2</b>	202.9	154.5
Restructuring, exit and impairment charges	<b>54.7</b>	25.1	0.8
<b>Operating earnings</b>	<b>734.9</b>	947.8	812.9
Equity (loss) earnings	<b>(11.4)</b>	4.0	2.3
Other income (expense), net	<b>7.6</b>	(6.1)	(6.8)
<b>Earnings before interest and income taxes</b>	<b>731.1</b>	945.7	808.4
Interest expense	<b>(112.4)</b>	(98.1)	(65.9)
Interest income	<b>10.2</b>	6.1	2.1
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	(0.1)	(4.2)
Transaction financing charges	—	—	(4.0)
<b>Earnings before income taxes</b>	<b>628.9</b>	853.6	736.4
Income tax provision	<b>196.3</b>	172.3	141.0
<b>Net earnings from continuing operations</b>	<b>432.6</b>	681.3	595.4
<b>Net loss from discontinued operations, net of tax</b>	<b>(12.2)</b>	(4.3)	(2.1)
<b>Net earnings</b>	<b>\$ 420.4</b>	<b>\$ 677.0</b>	<b>\$ 593.3</b>
<b>Earnings per common share:</b>			
Basic			
Earnings from continuing operations	<b>\$ 6.16</b>	\$ 9.11	\$ 7.65
Loss from discontinued operations	<b>(0.17)</b>	(0.06)	(0.02)
<b>Net earnings</b>	<b>\$ 5.99</b>	<b>\$ 9.05</b>	<b>\$ 7.63</b>
Diluted			
Earnings from continuing operations	<b>\$ 6.13</b>	\$ 9.06	\$ 7.59
Loss from discontinued operations	<b>(0.17)</b>	(0.06)	(0.02)
<b>Net earnings</b>	<b>\$ 5.96</b>	<b>\$ 9.00</b>	<b>\$ 7.57</b>
<b>Weighted average shares used for computation of:</b>			
Basic earnings per common share	<b>70.2</b>	74.8	77.8
Diluted earnings per common share	<b>70.5</b>	75.2	78.4

The Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these consolidated statements.



Index to Financial Statements

**BRUNSWICK CORPORATION**  
**Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income**

(in millions)	For the Years Ended December 31		
	2023	2022	2021
<b>Net earnings</b>	<b>\$ 420.4</b>	<b>\$ 677.0</b>	<b>\$ 593.3</b>
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:			
Foreign currency translation:			
Net foreign currency translation <sup>(A)</sup>	<u>21.8</u>	<u>(36.8)</u>	<u>(19.4)</u>
Defined benefit plans:			
Net actuarial gains (losses) <sup>(A)</sup>	(4.0)	12.5	4.5
Amortization of prior service credits <sup>(B)</sup>	(3.3)	(0.4)	(0.2)
Amortization of net actuarial (gains) losses <sup>(B)</sup>	2.2	0.6	1.0
Net defined benefit plans	<u>(5.1)</u>	<u>12.7</u>	<u>5.3</u>
Investments:			
Net unrealized investment gains (losses)	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>0.2</u>
Derivatives:			
Net deferred gains (losses) on derivatives <sup>(A)</sup>	(3.3)	46.1	22.2
Net (gains) losses reclassified into Net earnings <sup>(B)</sup>	(9.6)	(20.0)	2.9
Net activity for derivatives	<u>(12.9)</u>	<u>26.1</u>	<u>25.1</u>
<b>Other comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<u>3.8</u>	<u>2.0</u>	<u>11.2</u>
<b>Comprehensive income</b>	<u><b>\$ 424.2</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 679.0</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 604.5</b></u>

(A) The tax effects for the year ended December 31, 2023 were \$(2.3) million for foreign currency translation, \$1.3 million for net actuarial gains arising during the period and \$0.6 million for derivatives. The tax effects for the year ended December 31, 2022 were \$5.9 million for foreign currency translation, \$(4.2) million for net actuarial gains arising during the period and \$(15.9) million for derivatives. The tax effects for the year ended December 31, 2021 were \$(1.7) million for foreign currency translation, \$(1.5) million for net actuarial losses arising during the period and \$(7.4) million for derivatives.

(B) See **Note 17 – Comprehensive Income (Loss)** for the tax effects for the years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021.

The Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these consolidated statements.



## Index to Financial Statements

### BRUNSWICK CORPORATION Consolidated Balance Sheets

(in millions)	As of December 31	
	2023	2022
<b>Assets</b>		
<b>Current assets</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents, at cost, which approximates fair value	\$ 467.8	\$ 595.6
Restricted cash	11.1	12.9
Short-term investments in marketable securities	0.8	4.5
Total cash and short-term investments in marketable securities	479.7	613.0
Accounts and notes receivable, less allowances of \$10.8 and \$10.2	493.2	543.0
Inventories		
Finished goods	932.0	836.1
Work-in-process	181.6	209.1
Raw materials	363.2	426.2
Net inventories	1,476.8	1,471.4
Prepaid expenses and other	60.0	67.8
<b>Current assets</b>	<b>2,509.7</b>	<b>2,695.2</b>
<b>Property</b>		
Land	44.1	42.4
Buildings and improvements	619.7	564.4
Equipment	1,551.5	1,488.1
Total land, buildings and improvements and equipment	2,215.3	2,094.9
Accumulated depreciation	(1,135.5)	(1,051.4)
Net land, buildings and improvements and equipment	1,079.8	1,043.5
Unamortized product tooling costs	236.0	227.3
<b>Net property</b>	<b>1,315.8</b>	<b>1,270.8</b>
<b>Other assets</b>		
Goodwill	1,030.7	967.6
Other intangibles, net	978.0	997.4
Equity investments	38.7	54.0
Deferred income tax asset	186.8	203.3
Operating lease assets	152.2	114.8
Other long-term assets	18.6	18.2
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>2,405.0</b>	<b>2,355.3</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 6,230.5</b>	<b>\$ 6,321.3</b>



## Index to Financial Statements

	As of December 31	
	2023	2022
(in millions)		
<b>Liabilities and shareholders' equity</b>		
<b>Current liabilities</b>		
Short-term debt and current maturities of long-term debt	\$ 454.7	\$ 89.0
Accounts payable	558.0	662.6
Accrued expenses	739.4	738.3
<b>Current liabilities</b>	<b>1,752.1</b>	<b>1,489.9</b>
<b>Long-term liabilities</b>		
Debt	1,975.7	2,420.0
Operating lease liabilities	133.9	97.8
Deferred income tax liability	12.4	60.7
Postretirement benefits	52.5	49.5
Other	216.5	161.1
<b>Long-term liabilities</b>	<b>2,391.0</b>	<b>2,789.1</b>
<b>Shareholders' equity</b>		
Common stock; authorized: 200,000,000 shares, \$0.75 par value; issued: 102,538,000 shares; outstanding: 68,227,000 and 71,365,000 shares	76.9	76.9
Additional paid-in capital	392.0	391.3
Retained earnings	3,596.9	3,288.5
Treasury stock, at cost: 34,311,000 and 31,173,000 shares	(1,952.7)	(1,684.9)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:		
Foreign currency translation	(49.5)	(71.3)
Defined benefit plans:		
Prior service credits	(7.4)	(4.1)
Net actuarial gains (losses)	7.9	9.7
Unrealized investment gains (losses)	0.2	0.2
Unrealized gains (losses) on derivatives	23.1	36.0
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax	(25.7)	(29.5)
<b>Shareholders' equity</b>	<b>2,087.4</b>	<b>2,042.3</b>
<b>Total liabilities and shareholders' equity</b>	<b>\$ 6,230.5</b>	<b>\$ 6,321.3</b>

The Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these consolidated statements.



## Index to Financial Statements

### BRUNSWICK CORPORATION Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(in millions)	For the Years Ended December 31		
	2023	2022	2021
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>			
Net earnings	\$ 420.4	\$ 677.0	\$ 593.3
Less: net loss from discontinued operations, net of tax	(12.2)	(4.3)	(2.1)
Net earnings from continuing operations	432.6	681.3	595.4
Depreciation and amortization	272.9	231.2	178.1
Stock compensation expense	22.4	21.9	29.7
Pension expense including settlement charges, net of (funding)	(1.3)	(1.2)	(2.1)
Asset impairment charges	19.5	18.9	0.8
Deferred income taxes	16.4	(18.9)	(21.8)
Impairment of equity method investment	19.2	—	—
Changes in certain current assets and current liabilities			
Change in accounts and notes receivable	54.5	(74.6)	(85.1)
Change in inventory	0.7	(292.8)	(343.2)
Change in prepaid expenses and other, excluding income taxes	23.3	37.9	(10.3)
Change in accounts payable	(86.1)	(12.2)	134.2
Change in accrued expenses	(22.8)	(8.9)	73.8
Long-term extended warranty contracts and other deferred revenue	14.6	13.0	12.1
Income taxes	(2.4)	(1.0)	18.0
Other, net	(18.3)	(14.2)	6.6
<b>Net cash provided by operating activities of continuing operations</b>	<b>745.2</b>	<b>580.4</b>	<b>586.2</b>
<b>Net cash (used for) provided by operating activities of discontinued operations</b>	<b>(11.6)</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>(12.2)</b>
<b>Net cash provided by operating activities</b>	<b>733.6</b>	<b>586.1</b>	<b>574.0</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>			
Capital expenditures	(289.3)	(388.3)	(267.1)
Purchases of marketable securities	—	(60.1)	—
Sales or maturities of marketable securities	3.8	56.4	55.9
Investments	(4.6)	(11.2)	(11.3)
Acquisition of businesses, net of cash acquired	(103.6)	(93.8)	(1,138.6)
Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment	14.8	11.3	7.2
Cross-currency swap settlements	—	42.5	—
<b>Net cash used for investing activities</b>	<b>(378.9)</b>	<b>(443.2)</b>	<b>(1,353.9)</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>			
Proceeds from issuances of short-term debt	4.7	132.2	—
Payments of short-term debt	(8.6)	(125.0)	—
Net proceeds from issuances of long-term debt	—	741.8	994.4
Payments of long-term debt including current maturities	(82.3)	(59.1)	(128.4)
Net premium paid on early extinguishment of debt	—	(0.1)	(4.2)
Common stock repurchases	(275.0)	(450.0)	(120.1)
Cash dividends paid	(112.0)	(108.6)	(98.9)
Tax withholding associated with shares issued for share-based compensation	(13.8)	(16.4)	(13.7)
Other, net	—	(4.0)	(7.3)
<b>Net cash (used for) provided by financing activities</b>	<b>(487.0)</b>	<b>110.8</b>	<b>621.8</b>
Effect of exchange rate changes	2.7	(11.9)	(5.5)
Net (decrease) increase in Cash and cash equivalents and Restricted cash	(129.6)	241.8	(163.6)
Cash and cash equivalents and Restricted cash at beginning of period	608.5	366.7	530.3
<b>Cash and cash equivalents and Restricted cash at end of period</b>	<b>478.9</b>	<b>608.5</b>	<b>366.7</b>
Less: Restricted cash	11.1	12.9	12.2
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of period</b>	<b>\$ 467.8</b>	<b>\$ 595.6</b>	<b>\$ 354.5</b>
<b>Supplemental cash flow disclosures:</b>			
Interest paid	\$ 117.2	\$ 95.3	\$ 72.7
Income taxes paid, net	\$ 175.4	\$ 196.9	\$ 146.7

The Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these consolidated statements.



[Index to Financial Statements](#)

**BRUNSWICK CORPORATION**  
**Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity**

(in millions, except per share data)	Common Stock	Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Treasury Stock	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Total
<b>Balance, December 31, 2020</b>	\$ 76.9	\$ 383.8	\$ 2,225.7	\$ (1,133.7)	\$ (42.7)	\$ 1,510.0
Net earnings	—	—	593.3	—	—	593.3
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	11.2	11.2
Dividends (\$1.275 per common share)	—	—	(98.9)	—	—	(98.9)
Compensation plans and other	—	10.7	—	8.0	—	18.7
Common stock repurchases	—	—	—	(120.1)	—	(120.1)
<b>Balance, December 31, 2021</b>	<b>76.9</b>	<b>394.5</b>	<b>2,720.1</b>	<b>(1,245.8)</b>	<b>(31.5)</b>	<b>1,914.2</b>
Net earnings	—	—	677.0	—	—	677.0
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	2.0	2.0
Dividends (\$1.46 per common share)	—	—	(108.6)	—	—	(108.6)
Compensation plans and other	—	(3.2)	—	10.9	—	7.7
Common stock repurchases	—	—	—	(450.0)	—	(450.0)
<b>Balance, December 31, 2022</b>	<b>76.9</b>	<b>391.3</b>	<b>3,288.5</b>	<b>(1,684.9)</b>	<b>(29.5)</b>	<b>2,042.3</b>
Net earnings	—	—	420.4	—	—	420.4
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	3.8	3.8
Dividends (\$1.60 per common share)	—	—	(112.0)	—	—	(112.0)
Compensation plans and other	—	0.7	—	9.7	—	10.4
Common stock repurchases	—	—	—	(277.5)	—	(277.5)
<b>Balance, December 31, 2023</b>	<b>\$ 76.9</b>	<b>\$ 392.0</b>	<b>\$ 3,596.9</b>	<b>\$ (1,952.7)</b>	<b>\$ (25.7)</b>	<b>\$ 2,087.4</b>

The Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements are an integral part of these consolidated statements.



## Index to Financial Statements

### **BRUNSWICK CORPORATION** **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

#### **Note 1 – Significant Accounting Policies**

*Basis of Presentation.* Effective January 1, 2023, Brunswick Corporation (we, us, our, the Company, or Brunswick) changed its management reporting and updated its reportable segments to Propulsion, Engine Parts and Accessories (Engine P&A), Navico Group and Boat to align with our internal operating structure. As a result of this change, the Company has recast all segment information for all prior periods presented. For further information, refer to **Note 5 – Segment Information**. The Company has prepared its consolidated financial statements pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). Certain previously reported amounts have been reclassified to conform with current period presentation. Brunswick's results reflect continuing operations only, unless otherwise noted.

*Principles of Consolidation.* Brunswick's consolidated financial statements include the accounts of all majority owned and controlled domestic and foreign subsidiaries. Intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

*Use of Estimates.* The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (GAAP) requires management to make certain estimates. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates. These estimates affect:

- The reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods;
- The reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements; and
- The disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements.

Estimates in these consolidated financial statements include, but are not limited to:

- Allowances for doubtful accounts;
- Inventory valuation reserves;
- Variable consideration related to recorded revenue;
- Reserves related to repurchase and recourse obligations;
- Warranty related reserves;
- Losses on litigation and other contingencies;
- Environmental reserves;
- Insurance reserves;
- Valuation of goodwill and other intangible assets;
- Impairments of long-lived assets;
- Reserves related to restructuring, exit and impairment activities;
- Postretirement benefit liabilities;
- Valuation allowances on deferred tax assets; and
- Income tax reserves.

*Cash and Cash Equivalents.* The Company considers all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. These investments include, but are not limited to, investments in money market funds, bank deposits, federal government and agency debt securities and commercial paper.

*Restricted Cash.* Restricted Cash is primarily related to cash deposited in a trust that is pledged as collateral against certain workers' compensation-related obligations. Refer to **Note 11 – Commitments and Contingencies** for more information.



## Index to Financial Statements

### **BRUNSWICK CORPORATION** **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

*Investments in Marketable Securities.* The Company classifies investments in debt securities that are not considered to be cash equivalents as Short-term investments in marketable securities as discussed in **Note 7 – Investments**. Short-term investments in marketable securities have a stated maturity of twelve months or less from the balance sheet date. These securities are considered as available-for-sale and are reported at fair value. Unrealized gains and losses on these debt securities are recorded net of tax as a component of Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in Unrealized investment gains (losses) within Shareholders' equity. Declines in market value from the original cost deemed to be "other-than-temporary" are charged to Other income (expense), net in the Consolidated Statements of Operations in the period in which the loss occurs. The Company considers both the duration and extent of which a decline in value has occurred in its determination of whether a decline in value has been "other-than-temporary." Realized gains and losses are calculated based on the specific identification method and are included in Other income (expense), net in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

*Accounts and Notes Receivable and Allowance for Doubtful Accounts.* The Company carries its accounts and notes receivable at their face amounts less an allowance for doubtful accounts. On a regular basis, the Company records an allowance for uncollectible receivables based upon known bad debt risks and past loss history, customer payment practices and economic conditions. Actual collection experience may differ from the current estimate of net receivables. A change to the allowance for doubtful accounts may be required if a future event or other change in circumstances results in a change in the estimate of the ultimate collectability of a specific account.

*Inventories.* Inventories are valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value, with net realizable value equal to the estimated selling price less the estimated costs to transact. Approximately 51 percent and 54 percent of the Company's inventories were determined by the first-in, first-out method (FIFO) as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. Remaining inventories valued at the last-in, first-out method (LIFO) were \$192.1 million and \$170.6 million lower than the FIFO cost of inventories as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Inventory cost includes material, labor and manufacturing overhead. There were no liquidations of LIFO inventory layers in 2023, 2022 or 2021.

*Property.* Property, including major improvements and product tooling costs, is recorded at cost. Product tooling costs principally comprise the cost to acquire and construct various long-lived molds, dies and other tooling the Company uses in its manufacturing processes. Design and prototype development costs associated with product tooling are expensed as incurred. Maintenance and repair costs are also expensed as incurred. Depreciation is recorded over the estimated service lives of the related assets, principally using the straight-line method. Buildings and improvements are depreciated over a useful life of five to forty years. Equipment is depreciated over a useful life of two to twenty years. Product tooling costs are amortized over the shorter of the useful life of the tooling or the anticipated life of the applicable product, for a period up to eight years. The Company capitalizes interest on qualifying assets during the construction period and capitalized \$2.7 million and \$6.9 million in the periods ending December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The Company presents capital expenditures on a cash basis within the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. There were \$34.1 million and \$56.2 million of unpaid capital expenditures within Accounts payable as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The Company includes gains and losses recognized on the sale and disposal of property in either Cost of sales, Selling, general and administrative expenses or Restructuring, exit and impairment charges as appropriate. The amount of gains and losses for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

(in millions)

	2023	2022	2021
Gains on the sale of property	\$ 2.6	\$ 3.5	\$ 1.4
Losses on the sale and disposal of property	(1.4)	(1.2)	(0.9)
Net gains on sale and disposal of property	<u>\$ 1.2</u>	<u>\$ 2.3</u>	<u>\$ 0.5</u>

*Goodwill.* Goodwill results from the excess of purchase price over the net assets of businesses acquired. The Company reviews goodwill for impairment annually and whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the fair value of a reporting unit may be below its carrying value. As part of the annual test, the Company may perform a qualitative, rather than quantitative, assessment to determine whether the fair values of its reporting units are "more likely than not" to exceed their carrying values. In performing this qualitative analysis, the Company considers various factors, including the effect of market or industry changes and the reporting units' actual results compared to projected results.



## Index to Financial Statements

### **BRUNSWICK CORPORATION** **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

If the fair value of a reporting unit does not meet the "more likely than not" criteria discussed above, the Company performs a quantitative assessment, which begins by measuring the fair value of the reporting unit. If the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds its fair value, a goodwill impairment is recorded equal to the carrying value of the reporting unit less its fair value, not to exceed the carrying value of goodwill.

The Company calculates the fair value of its reporting units considering both the income approach and the guideline public company method. The income approach calculates the fair value of the reporting unit using a discounted cash flow approach utilizing a Gordon Growth model. Internally forecasted future cash flows, which the Company believes reasonably approximate market participant assumptions, are discounted using a weighted average cost of capital (Discount Rate) developed for each reporting unit. The Discount Rate is developed using market observable inputs, as well as considering whether or not there is a measure of risk related to the specific reporting unit's forecasted performance. Fair value under the guideline public company method is determined for each reporting unit by applying market multiples for comparable public companies to the reporting unit's current and forecasted financial results. The key uncertainties in these calculations are the assumptions used in determining the reporting unit's forecasted future performance, including revenue growth and operating margins, as well as the perceived risk associated with those forecasts in determining the Discount Rate, along with selecting representative market multiples.

The Company did not record any goodwill impairments in 2023, 2022 or 2021.

*Other intangible assets.* The Company's primary other intangible assets are customer relationships, trade names, and developed technology acquired in business combinations. Intangible assets are initially valued using a methodology commensurate with the intended use of the asset. Customer relationships, trade names and developed technology are valued using the income approach. The fair value of customer relationships is measured using the multi-period excess earnings method (MPEEM). The fair value of trade names and developed technology are measured using a relief-from-royalty (RFR) approach, which assumes the value of the trade name or technology is the discounted amount of cash flows that would be paid to third parties had the Company not owned the trade name or technology and instead licensed the trade name or technology from another company. Higher royalty rates are assigned to premium brands within the marketplace based on name recognition and profitability, while other brands receive lower royalty rates. The basis for future sales projections for both the RFR and MPEEM are internal revenue forecasts which the Company believes represent reasonable market participant assumptions. The future cash flows are discounted using an applicable Discount Rate as well as any potential risk premium to reflect the inherent risk of holding a standalone intangible asset.

The key uncertainties in the RFR and MPEEM calculations, as applicable, are: the selection of an appropriate royalty rate, assumptions used in developing internal revenue growth and expense forecasts, assumed customer attrition rates, as well as the perceived risk associated with those forecasts in determining the Discount Rate and risk premium.

The costs of amortizable intangible assets are recognized over their expected useful lives, typically between three and fifteen years, using the straight-line method. Intangible assets that are subject to amortization are evaluated for impairment using a process similar to that used to evaluate long-lived assets described below. Intangible assets not subject to amortization are assessed for impairment at least annually and whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that it is more likely than not that an asset may be impaired. The impairment test for indefinite-lived intangible assets consists of a comparison of the fair value of the intangible asset with its carrying amount. An impairment loss is recognized for the amount by which the carrying value exceeds the fair value of the asset. The Company recorded \$16.6 million of intangible asset impairment charges in 2023 recognized in Restructuring, exit and impairment charges in the Consolidated Statements of Operations, including a \$13.0 million impairment of the Navico trade name and a \$3.0 million impairment associated with the Garelick trade name. The Company recorded \$17.4 million of intangible asset impairment charges in 2022 recognized in Restructuring, exit and impairment charges in the Consolidated Statements of Operations related to capitalized software intangible assets that will not be placed into service. The Company did not record any intangible asset impairments in 2021.

Refer to **Note 4 – Acquisitions** and **Note 9 – Goodwill and Other Intangibles** in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for more information.



## Index to Financial Statements

### **BRUNSWICK CORPORATION** **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

*Software Development Costs for Internal Use.* The Company expenses all software development and implementation costs incurred until the Company has determined that the software will result in probable future economic benefit and management has committed to funding the project. Once this is determined, external direct costs of material and services, payroll-related costs of employees working on the project and related interest costs incurred during the application development stage are capitalized. These capitalized costs are amortized over three to seven years. All other related costs, including training costs and costs to re-engineer business processes, are expensed as incurred.

*Equity Investments.* For investments in which the Company owns or controls from 20 percent to 50 percent of the voting shares, the Company uses the equity method of accounting. The Company's share of net earnings or losses from equity method investments is included in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The Company carries other investments, for which the Company does not have the ability to exercise significant influence, at fair value, with changes in fair value recognized in net income. For equity investments that do not have a readily determinable fair value, the Company measures the investment at cost less impairment, plus or minus observable equity price changes. The Company periodically evaluates the carrying value of its investments. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company recorded an impairment charge of \$19.2 million due to a decline in the fair value of its investment in TN-BC Holdings LLC (the Joint Venture), as a result of a reduction in value of certain of the Joint Venture's underlying investments. See **Note 7 – Investments** for further details about the Company's evaluation of the fair value of its investments.

*Long-Lived Assets.* The Company continually evaluates whether events and circumstances have occurred that indicate the remaining estimated useful lives of its definite-lived intangible assets and other long-lived assets may warrant revision or that the remaining balance of such assets may not be recoverable. Once an impairment indicator is identified, the Company tests for recoverability of the related asset group using an estimate of undiscounted cash flows over the asset group's remaining life. If an asset group's carrying value is not recoverable, the Company records an impairment loss based on the excess of the carrying value of the asset group over the long-lived asset group's fair value. Fair value is determined using observable inputs, including the use of appraisals from independent third parties, when available, and, when observable inputs are not available, based on the Company's assumptions of the data that market participants would use in pricing the asset, based on the best information available in the circumstances. Specifically, the Company uses discounted cash flows to determine the fair value of the asset when observable inputs are unavailable. The Company tested its long-lived asset balances for impairment as indicators arose during 2023, 2022 and 2021, resulting in impairment charges of \$1.3 million, \$1.5 million and \$0.8 million, respectively, which are recognized either in Restructuring, exit and impairment charges or Selling, general and administrative expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

*Other Long-Term Assets.* Other long-term assets consists mainly of capitalized financing costs and deposits.

*Revenue Recognition.* Revenue is recognized as performance obligations under the terms of contracts with customers are satisfied; this occurs when control of promised goods is transferred to the customer. The Company recognizes revenue related to the sale of extended warranty contracts that extend the coverage period beyond the standard warranty period over the life of the extended warranty period.

Revenue is measured as the amount of consideration the Company expects to be entitled to in exchange for transferring goods or providing services. The Company has excluded sales, value add and other taxes collected concurrent with revenue-producing activities from the determination of the transaction price for all contracts. The Company has elected to account for shipping and handling activities that occur after the customer has obtained control of a good as a fulfillment activity. For all contracts with customers, the Company has not adjusted the promised amount of consideration for the effects of a significant financing component as the period between the transfer of the promised goods and the customer's payment is expected to be one year or less.



## Index to Financial Statements

### **BRUNSWICK CORPORATION** **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

For product sales, the Company transfers control and recognizes revenue at the time the product ships from a manufacturing or distribution facility ("free on board shipping point"), or at the time the product arrives at the customer's facility ("free on board destination"). When the shipping terms are "free on board shipping point", the customer obtains control and is able to direct the use of, and obtain substantially all of the benefits from, the products at the time the products are shipped. For shipments provided under "free on board destination", control transfers to the customer upon delivery. Payment terms vary but are generally due within 30 days of transferring control. For the Company's Boat and Propulsion segments, most product sales to dealers are wholesale financed through the Company's joint venture, Brunswick Acceptance Company, LLC (BAC), or other lending institutions, and payment is typically due in the month of shipment. For further information on the BAC joint venture, refer to **Note 8 – Financing Joint Venture**. In addition, periodically the Company may require the customer to provide upfront cash deposits in advance of performance.

The Company also sells separately priced, extended warranty contracts that extend the coverage period beyond the standard warranty period. When determining an appropriate allocation of the transaction price to the extended warranty performance obligation, the Company uses an observable price to determine the stand-alone selling price. Extended warranties typically range from an additional 1 to 3 years. The Company receives payment at the inception of the contract and recognizes revenue over the extended warranty coverage period. This time-elapsed method is used to measure progress because the Company, on average, satisfies its performance obligation evenly over the warranty period.

See **Note 2 – Revenue Recognition** for more information.

*Advertising Costs.* The Company records advertising and promotion costs in Selling, general and administrative expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations in the period when the advertising first takes place. Advertising and promotion costs were \$28.5 million, \$39.9 million and \$33.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

*Foreign Currency.* The functional currency for the majority of Brunswick's operations is the U.S. dollar. All assets and liabilities of operations with a functional currency other than the U.S. dollar are translated at period-end currency exchange rates. The resulting translation adjustments are recorded in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). Revenues and expenses of operations with a functional currency other than the U.S. dollar are translated at the average exchange rates for the period. Transaction gains and losses resulting from changes in foreign currency exchange rates are recorded in either Cost of sales or Other income (expense), net in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

*Share-Based Compensation.* The Company records amounts for all share-based compensation, including non-vested stock awards and performance-based share awards, over the vesting period in the Consolidated Statements of Operations based upon their fair values at the date of the grant. Share-based compensation costs are included in Selling, general and administrative expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. See **Note 16 – Stock Plans and Management Compensation** for a description of the Company's accounting for share-based compensation plans.

*Research and Development.* Research and development costs are expensed as incurred.

*Derivatives.* The Company uses derivative financial instruments to manage its risk associated with movements in foreign currency exchange rates, interest rates and commodity prices. These instruments are used in accordance with guidelines established by the Company's management and are not used for trading or speculative purposes. The Company records all derivatives on the Consolidated Balance Sheets at fair value. See **Note 12 – Financial Instruments** for further discussion.



## Index to Financial Statements

### **BRUNSWICK CORPORATION** **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

*IT Security Incident.* As previously announced on June 13, 2023, the Company experienced an IT security incident that impacted some of its systems and global facilities. The Company activated its response protocols, including pausing operations in some locations, engaging leading security experts and coordinating with relevant law enforcement agencies. Normal global business operations resumed over the course of nine days following the incident. While we were able to quickly restore our operations, the incident resulted in disruption to sales as well as non-recurring costs. We will attempt to recover a portion of the lost operating earnings from lost sales and non-recurring costs from our insurance carriers. Non-recurring costs include labor while plants were idle, IT-related costs and costs for legal, consulting and other professional services directly related to this incident. The Company incurred non-recurring costs related to the IT security incident of \$10.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2023. A portion of the non-recurring costs are included in Cost of sales and a portion in Selling, general and administrative expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. We estimate the incident resulted in lost revenue of approximately \$80 million to \$85 million and operating earnings of \$35 million to \$40 million during the year ended December 31, 2023.

#### *Recently Adopted Accounting Standards*

Supplier Finance Programs: In September 2022, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2022-04, *Liabilities — Supplier Finance Programs (Subtopic 405-50): Disclosure of Supplier Finance Program Obligations*, which adds disclosure requirements associated with participation in supplier finance programs. ASU 2022-04 requires the buyer in a supplier finance program to disclose qualitative and quantitative information about the program including key terms and obligations outstanding at the end of the reporting period. ASU 2022-04 is effective for financial statements for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2022. The Company adopted the guidance in ASU 2022-04 on January 1, 2023. For further information, refer to **Note 20 – Supplier Finance Program Obligations**.

Fair Value Hedge Accounting: In March 2022, the FASB issued ASU 2022-01, *Fair Value Hedging — Portfolio Layer Method*, which clarifies the guidance in ASC 815 on fair value hedge accounting of interest-rate risk for portfolios of financial assets. The ASU amends the guidance that established the “last-of-layer” method for making the fair value hedge accounting for these portfolios more accessible. The amendment was effective for financial statements for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2022. The adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated financial statements.

Revenue Contracts Acquired in Business Combinations: In October 2021, the FASB issued ASU 2021-08, *Accounting for Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities From Contracts With Customers*, which amended the guidance in Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 805 to require that the acquirer recognize and measure contract assets and contract liabilities acquired in a business combination in accordance with ASC 606. The Company early adopted the guidance in ASU 2021-08 on July 2, 2022. The adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated financial statements.

#### *Recently Issued Accounting Standards*

Segment Reporting: In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-07, *Segment Reporting (Topic 280) — Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures*, which adds new disclosure requirements related to significant segment expenses regularly provided to the chief operating decision maker (CODM) and included in each reported measure of segment profit or loss, other segment items that constitute the difference between segment revenues less significant segment expenses and the measure of profit or loss, disclosure of the CODMs title and position as well as an explanation of how the CODM uses the reported measures and expanded interim disclosures. ASU 2023-07 is effective for financial statements for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2023 and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. We are currently evaluating the potential impact of adopting this guidance on the consolidated financial statements.

Income Taxes: In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, *Income Taxes (Topic 740) — Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures*. Under this ASU, entities must disclose, on an annual basis, specific categories in the rate reconciliation and provide additional information for reconciling items that meet a quantitative threshold. In addition, ASU 2023-09 requires entities to disclose additional information about income taxes paid. ASU 2023-09 is effective for financial statements for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024. We are currently evaluating the potential impact of adopting this guidance on the consolidated financial statements.



[Index to Financial Statements](#)

**BRUNSWICK CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**Note 2 – Revenue Recognition**

The following tables present the Company's revenue in categories that depict how the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows are affected by economic factors:

(in millions)	Year Ended December 31, 2023				
	Propulsion	Engine P&A	Navico Group	Boat	Total
<b>Geographic Markets</b>					
United States	\$ 1,881.7	\$ 852.6	\$ 573.0	\$ 1,548.8	\$ 4,856.1
Europe	367.0	108.7	221.2	162.9	859.8
Asia-Pacific	201.7	103.2	79.6	32.0	416.5
Canada	93.1	83.2	19.4	206.8	402.5
Rest-of-World	220.3	52.1	21.5	38.9	332.8
Segment Eliminations	(357.3)	(7.1)	(101.2)	(0.7)	(466.3)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,406.5</b>	<b>\$ 1,192.7</b>	<b>\$ 813.5</b>	<b>\$ 1,988.7</b>	<b>\$ 6,401.4</b>
<b>Major Product Lines</b>					
Outboard Engines	\$ 2,198.9	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2,198.9
Controls, Rigging, and Propellers	391.6	—	—	—	391.6
Stern-drive Engines	173.3	—	—	—	173.3
Distribution Parts & Accessories	—	691.8	—	—	691.8
Products	—	508.0	—	—	508.0
Navico Group	—	—	914.7	—	914.7
Aluminum Freshwater Boats	—	—	—	726.0	726.0
Recreational Fiberglass Boats	—	—	—	643.0	643.0
Saltwater Fishing Boats	—	—	—	472.8	472.8
Business Acceleration	—	—	—	167.6	167.6
Boat Eliminations/Other	—	—	—	(20.0)	(20.0)
Segment Eliminations	(357.3)	(7.1)	(101.2)	(0.7)	(466.3)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,406.5</b>	<b>\$ 1,192.7</b>	<b>\$ 813.5</b>	<b>\$ 1,988.7</b>	<b>\$ 6,401.4</b>



[Index to Financial Statements](#)

**BRUNSWICK CORPORATION**  
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(in millions)	Year Ended December 31, 2022				
	Propulsion	Engine P&A	Navico Group	Boat	Total
<b>Geographic Markets</b>					
United States	\$ 1,909.9	\$ 922.1	\$ 691.8	\$ 1,617.0	\$ 5,140.8
Europe	391.5	117.5	236.3	181.8	927.1
Asia-Pacific	223.0	117.4	98.0	35.7	474.1
Canada	114.2	100.8	27.8	251.7	494.5
Rest-of-World	185.4	52.4	15.4	33.2	286.4
Segment Eliminations	(398.3)	(7.6)	(104.5)	(0.3)	(510.7)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,425.7</b>	<b>\$ 1,302.6</b>	<b>\$ 964.8</b>	<b>\$ 2,119.1</b>	<b>\$ 6,812.2</b>

<b>Major Product Lines</b>					
Outboard Engines	\$ 2,221.5	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2,221.5
Controls, Rigging, and Propellers	382.1	—	—	—	382.1
Sterndrive Engines	220.4	—	—	—	220.4
Distribution Parts & Accessories	—	781.7	—	—	781.7
Products	—	528.5	—	—	528.5
Navico Group	—	—	1,069.3	—	1,069.3
Aluminum Freshwater Boats	—	—	—	874.1	874.1
Recreational Fiberglass Boats	—	—	—	727.4	727.4
Saltwater Fishing Boats	—	—	—	404.3	404.3
Business Acceleration	—	—	—	126.0	126.0
Boat Eliminations/Other	—	—	—	(12.4)	(12.4)
Segment Eliminations	(398.3)	(7.6)	(104.5)	(0.3)	(510.7)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,425.7</b>	<b>\$ 1,302.6</b>	<b>\$ 964.8</b>	<b>\$ 2,119.1</b>	<b>\$ 6,812.2</b>

(in millions)	Year Ended December 31, 2021				
	Propulsion	Engine P&A	Navico Group	Boat	Total
<b>Geographic Markets</b>					
United States	\$ 1,641.9	\$ 947.4	\$ 469.1	\$ 1,259.1	\$ 4,317.5
Europe	376.8	134.3	146.9	162.5	820.5
Asia-Pacific	236.9	134.6	47.1	32.8	451.4
Canada	102.0	104.6	16.5	217.1	440.2
Rest-of-World	147.1	50.8	8.7	31.6	238.2
Segment Eliminations	(337.5)	(5.1)	(79.0)	—	(421.6)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,167.2</b>	<b>\$ 1,366.6</b>	<b>\$ 609.3</b>	<b>\$ 1,703.1</b>	<b>\$ 5,846.2</b>

<b>Major Product Lines</b>					
Outboard Engines	\$ 1,935.1	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,935.1
Controls, Rigging, and Propellers	352.4	—	—	—	352.4
Sterndrive Engines	217.2	—	—	—	217.2
Distribution Parts & Accessories	—	820.1	—	—	820.1
Products	—	551.6	—	—	551.6
Navico Group	—	—	688.3	—	688.3
Aluminum Freshwater Boats	—	—	—	712.4	712.4
Recreational Fiberglass Boats	—	—	—	571.6	571.6
Saltwater Fishing Boats	—	—	—	371.9	371.9
Business Acceleration	—	—	—	60.1	60.1
Boat Eliminations/Other	—	—	—	(12.9)	(12.9)
Segment Eliminations	(337.5)	(5.1)	(79.0)	—	(421.6)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,167.2</b>	<b>\$ 1,366.6</b>	<b>\$ 609.3</b>	<b>\$ 1,703.1</b>	<b>\$ 5,846.2</b>



Index to Financial Statements

**BRUNSWICK CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

As of January 1, 2023, \$178.5 million of contract liabilities associated with extended warranties and customer deposits were reported in Accrued expenses and Other Long-term liabilities, of which \$61.8 million of this amount was recognized as revenue during year ended December 31, 2023. As of December 31, 2023, total contract liabilities were \$187.1 million. The total amount of the transaction price allocated to unsatisfied performance obligations as of December 31, 2023 is \$183.6 million for contracts greater than one year, which includes extended warranties. The Company expects to recognize approximately \$60.7 million of this amount in 2024 and \$122.9 million thereafter. Contract assets as of January 1, 2023 and December 31, 2023 were not material. In addition, costs to obtain and fulfill contracts during the period were not material.

**Note 3 – Restructuring, Exit and Impairment Activities**

The Company has announced and implemented a number of initiatives designed to improve its cost structure, general operating efficiencies and its utilization of production capacity. These initiatives resulted in the recognition of restructuring, exit and impairment charges in the Consolidated Statements of Operations during 2023, 2022 and 2021. Restructuring, exit and impairment costs include employee termination and other benefits, inventory adjustments to lower of cost or net realizable value, costs to retain and relocate employees, consulting costs, consolidation of manufacturing footprint, facility shutdown costs, and asset disposition and impairment actions. The Company recognizes the expense in the accounting period when it has committed to or incurred the cost, as appropriate.

The following table is a summary of the net expense associated with the restructuring, exit and impairment activities. Restructuring, exit and impairment charges in 2023 relate to headcount reductions and related costs associated with streamlining the enterprise-wide cost structure and improving operating efficiencies as well as asset-related impairments. Restructuring, exit and impairment charges in 2022 primarily relate to asset-related impairments and headcount reductions associated with the integration of Navico. Restructuring, exit and impairment charges in 2021 primarily relate to organizational realignment within the Navico Group segment, specifically in Europe.

(in millions)	Propulsion	Engine P&A	Navico Group <sup>(A)</sup>	Boat	Corporate <sup>(B)</sup>	Total
Restructuring, exit and impairment activities:						
Employee termination and other benefits	\$ 2.7	\$ 3.3	\$ 11.6	\$ 10.5	\$ 2.8	\$ 30.9
Asset-related	—	—	18.9	—	—	18.9
Professional fees	—	—	—	—	4.9	4.9
<b>Total 2023 restructuring, exit and impairment charges</b>	<b>\$ 2.7</b>	<b>\$ 3.3</b>	<b>\$ 30.5</b>	<b>\$ 10.5</b>	<b>\$ 7.7</b>	<b>\$ 54.7</b>
Employee termination and other benefits	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 7.7	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 7.7
Asset-related	—	—	—	—	17.4	17.4
<b>Total 2022 restructuring, exit and impairment charges</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 7.7</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 17.4</b>	<b>\$ 25.1</b>
Employee termination and other benefits	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 0.7	\$ 0.1	\$ —	\$ 0.8
<b>Total 2021 restructuring, exit and impairment charges</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 0.7</b>	<b>\$ 0.1</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 0.8</b>

(A) Includes impairment charges of \$13.0 million associated with an impairment of the Navico trade name and \$3.0 million associated with the Company's decision to no longer go to market under the Garelick trade name during the year ended December 31, 2023.

(B) Includes impairment charges of \$17.4 million related to the Company's decision not to place certain capitalized software intangible assets into service during the year ended December 31, 2022.



[Index to Financial Statements](#)

**BRUNSWICK CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

The following tables summarize the change in accrued restructuring, exit and impairment charges within Accrued expenses in the Consolidated Balance Sheets for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021:

(in millions)	Propulsion	Engine P&A	Navico Group	Boat	Corporate	Total
<b>Accrued Charges as of December 31, 2020</b>	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 0.3	\$ 1.2	\$ 1.7	\$ 3.2
Total Charges	—	—	0.7	0.1	—	0.8
Payments <sup>(A)</sup>	—	—	(1.0)	(1.1)	(1.7)	(3.8)
<b>Accrued Charges as of December 31, 2021</b>	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 0.2	\$ —	\$ 0.2
Total Charges	—	—	7.7	—	17.4	25.1
Non-Cash Charges	—	—	—	—	(17.4)	(17.4)
Payments <sup>(A)</sup>	—	—	(3.6)	(0.2)	—	(3.8)
<b>Accrued Charges as of December 31, 2022</b>	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 4.1	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 4.1
Total Charges	2.7	3.3	30.5	10.5	7.7	54.7
Non-Cash Charges	—	—	(18.9)	1.2	—	(17.7)
Payments <sup>(A)</sup>	(1.5)	(2.6)	(10.6)	(10.0)	(7.1)	(31.8)
<b>Accrued Charges as of December 31, 2023 <sup>(B)</sup></b>	<b>\$ 1.2</b>	<b>\$ 0.7</b>	<b>\$ 5.1</b>	<b>\$ 1.7</b>	<b>\$ 0.6</b>	<b>\$ 9.3</b>

(A) Cash payments may include payments related to prior period charges.

(B) The accrued charges as of December 31, 2023 are expected to be paid in the next twelve months.

Reductions in demand for the Company's products, further refinement of its product portfolio, further opportunities to reduce costs or the cost of integrating future acquisitions may result in additional restructuring, exit and impairment charges in future periods.

**Note 4 – Acquisitions**

*2023 Acquisitions*

During the fourth quarter of 2023, the Company acquired additional Freedom Boat Club franchise operations and territories in the Southeast United States. These acquisitions should unlock operational efficiencies while providing members with additional boating destinations, as the Company plans for continued expansion across the Southeast Coastal region. These acquisitions are included as part of the Company's Boat segment.

The Company paid net cash consideration of \$16.0 million for these acquisitions. The opening balance sheets, which are preliminary and subject to change in the measurement period as the Company finalizes the purchase price allocation and fair value estimates, include \$14.0 million of goodwill and \$3.3 million of customer relationships. The amount assigned to customer relationships will be amortized over the estimated useful life of 10 years. Transaction costs associated with these acquisitions were not material to the Company's consolidated results of operations.

On September 1, 2023, the Company acquired all of the issued and outstanding shares of Fliteboard Pty Ltd (Fliteboard) for \$87.6 million net cash consideration. Fliteboard is a leader in eFoiling technology, which combines advanced hydrofoils and electric propulsion on the water. The acquisition of Fliteboard allows the Company to enter the emerging electric-foiling surfboard market and presents the opportunity for technological, manufacturing, commercial and consumer synergies with our existing portfolio. Fliteboard is included as part of the Company's Propulsion segment.

The opening balance sheet, which is preliminary and subject to change in the measurement period as the Company finalizes the purchase price allocation and fair value estimates, includes \$38.5 million of goodwill, \$20.7 million of trade names, \$8.4 million of customer relationships, and \$7.1 million of developed technology. The amounts assigned to customer relationships and developed technology will be amortized over the estimated useful lives of 15 years and 10 years, respectively. Transaction costs associated with the acquisition of \$1.9 million were expensed as incurred within Selling, general and administrative expense.



## Index to Financial Statements

### **BRUNSWICK CORPORATION** **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

These 2023 acquisitions are not material to the Company's net sales, results of operations or total assets during any period presented. Accordingly, the Company's consolidated results of operations do not differ materially from historical performance as a result of the acquisitions, and pro forma results for prior periods are not presented.

#### *2022 Acquisitions*

During the second quarter of 2022, the Company acquired certain Freedom Boat Club franchise operations and territory rights as well as certain marine assets in the Southeast United States. These acquisitions enable opportunities across a wide spectrum, building upon the growth Brunswick has cultivated throughout the Company's shared access portfolio and new digital platforms. These acquisitions are included as part of the Company's Boat segment.

The Company paid net cash consideration of \$93.9 million for these acquisitions. The opening balance sheets include \$71.4 million of goodwill and \$11.9 million of customer relationships. The amount assigned to customer relationships will be amortized over the estimated useful life of 10 years. Transaction costs associated with these acquisitions of \$1.4 million were expensed as incurred within Selling, general and administrative expense in 2022. The acquisitions are not material to the Company's net sales, results of operations or total assets during any period presented. Accordingly, the Company's consolidated results of operations do not differ materially from historical performance as a result of the acquisitions, and pro forma results for prior periods are not presented. Purchase accounting is final for these acquisitions.

#### *2021 Acquisitions - Navico*

On October 4, 2021, the Company acquired all the issued and outstanding shares of Marine Innovations Group AS, known as "Navico", for \$1.094 billion net cash consideration. The Company used a combination of the 2024 and 2031 Notes, as described in **Note 14 – Debt**, and cash on hand to fund the acquisition.

Navico was a privately held global company based in Egersund, Norway, and is a global leader in marine electronics and sensors, including multi-function displays, fish finders, autopilots, sonar, radar and cartography. The acquisition of Navico accelerates the Company's ACES (Autonomy, Connectivity, Electrification and Shared access) strategy and strengthens the Company's ability to provide complete, innovative digital solutions to consumers and comprehensive, integrated system offerings to our original equipment manufacturer customers. Navico is managed as part of the Company's Navico Group segment.

The Company used the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with ASC 805, *Business Combinations*, with Brunswick being the acquiring entity, and reflecting estimates and assumptions deemed appropriate by Company management. Transaction costs related to the acquisition were expensed as incurred within Selling, general and administrative expense and totaled \$1.0 million and \$13.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The net sales and operating loss, respectively, of Navico included in Brunswick's consolidated financial statements since the date of acquisition through December 31, 2021 was \$120.4 million and \$7.4 million, which includes \$9.0 million of expense related to inventory fair value adjustments and \$5.8 million of intangible asset amortization.



Index to Financial Statements

**BRUNSWICK CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

The following table is a summary of the assets acquired, liabilities assumed and net cash consideration paid, net of cash acquired, for the Navico acquisition:

(in millions)	<b>Fair Value</b>	<b>Useful Life</b>
Accounts and notes receivable	\$ 59.3	
Inventory <sup>(A)</sup>	159.9	
Goodwill <sup>(A)(B)(C)(D)</sup>	459.2	
Trade names	133.0	Indefinite
Developed technology	160.0	15 years
Customer relationships	185.0	15 years
Property and equipment	46.1	
Other assets	26.6	
<b>Total assets acquired</b>	<u>1,229.1</u>	
Accounts payable	66.0	
Accrued expenses <sup>(C)</sup>	48.6	
Other liabilities <sup>(D)</sup>	23.4	
Deferred tax liabilities <sup>(D)</sup>	18.7	
<b>Total liabilities assumed</b>	<u>156.7</u>	
<b>Net cash consideration paid, net of cash acquired</b>	<u><u>\$ 1,072.4</u></u>	

(A) Includes \$1.8 million of purchase accounting adjustments related to inventory reserves.

(B) The goodwill recorded for the acquisition of Navico is partially deductible for tax purposes.

(C) Includes \$3.5 million of purchase accounting adjustments related to contingency reserves.

(D) Includes \$18.4 million of purchase accounting adjustments related to taxes.

*Pro Forma Financial Information (Unaudited)*

The pro forma information has been prepared as if the Navico acquisition and the related debt financing had occurred on January 1, 2021. These pro forma results are based on estimates and assumptions which the Company believes to be reasonable. They are not the results that would have been realized had the acquisition actually occurred on January 1, 2021 and are not necessarily indicative of Brunswick's consolidated net earnings in future periods. The pro forma results include adjustments primarily related to the amortization of intangible assets and interest expense on the notes issued in the third quarter of 2021 as noted in **Note 14 – Debt**. Additionally, non-recurring pro forma adjustments include transaction costs of \$13.8 million and expenses related to inventory fair value adjustments of \$18.1 million, recognized as part of the application of purchase accounting.

(in millions)	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2022</b>	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2021</b>
Pro forma Net sales	\$ 6,812.2	\$ 6,218.7
Pro forma Net earnings	684.9	589.6

The pro forma results reflect an effective income tax rate of 21 percent for the years ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021. Purchase accounting is final for the Navico acquisition.

*Other 2021 Acquisitions*

On September 1, 2021, the Company acquired substantially all the net assets of RELiON Battery, LLC (RELiON). RELiON is a global provider of lithium batteries and related products to multiple industry sectors. The acquisition of RELiON complements the Company's existing portfolio of advanced battery and power management brands. On September 17, 2021, the Company acquired substantially all the net assets of SemahTronix, LLC, a global supplier of high-complexity electrical wiring harnesses for advanced products in the marine, mobile and defense industries. The acquisition of the SemahTronix assets enhances the Company's integrated systems offerings by providing the Company and the Company's global customers access to high-quality, large, complex electrical wire harnessing systems that further enable the Company's end-to-end systems solutions and capabilities. These acquisitions are included as part of the Navico Group segment. Purchase accounting is final for these acquisitions.



## Index to Financial Statements

### **BRUNSWICK CORPORATION** **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

On July 9, 2021, the Company acquired Fanautic Club, one of the largest European boat clubs with 23 locations in major coastal cities and tourist centers across Spain. The Company also acquired certain Freedom Boat Club franchise operations and territory rights in the United States during 2021. Acquiring such assets enables Brunswick to accelerate growth by increasing its investments in these markets. These acquisitions are included as part of the Boat segment. Purchase accounting is final for these acquisitions.

The Company paid net cash consideration of \$66.1 million for these acquisitions. The opening balance sheets included \$36.8 million of goodwill and \$24.1 million of identifiable intangible assets, including customer relationships and trade names of \$17.2 million and \$6.9 million, respectively. The amount assigned to customer relationships will be amortized over the estimated useful life of 10 years. Transaction costs associated with these acquisitions of \$1.8 million were expensed as incurred within Selling, general and administrative expense during 2021. The acquisitions are not material to our net sales, results of operations or total assets during any period presented. Accordingly, the Company's consolidated results of operations do not differ materially from historical performance as a result of the acquisitions, and pro forma results for prior periods are not presented.

#### **Note 5 – Segment Information**

Effective January 1, 2023, the Company changed its management reporting and updated its reportable segments to Propulsion, Engine P&A, Navico Group and Boat to align with our internal operating structure.

The Company's segments are defined by management's reporting structure and operating activities. The Company's reportable segments are the following:

*Propulsion.* The Propulsion segment manufactures and markets a full range of outboard, sterndrive, and inboard engines, as well as propulsion-related controls, rigging, and propellers. These products are principally sold directly to boat builders, including Brunswick's Boat segment, and through marine retail dealers worldwide. The Propulsion segment primarily markets under the Mercury, Mercury MerCruiser, Mariner, Mercury Racing, Mercury Diesel, Avator and Fliteboard brands. The segment's engine manufacturing plants are located mainly in the United States and China, along with a joint venture in Japan, with sales mainly to markets in the Americas, Europe and Asia-Pacific.

*Engine P&A.* The Engine P&A segment manufactures, markets, supplies and distributes products for both marine and non-marine markets. These products are designed for and sold mostly to aftermarket retailers, distributors, and distribution businesses, as well as original equipment manufacturers (including Brunswick brands). Company-branded products include consumables, such as engine oils and lubricants, and are sold under the Mercury, Mercury Precision Parts, Quicksilver and Seachoice brands. The Engine P&A segment also includes distribution businesses such as Land 'N' Sea, Kellogg Marine Supply, Lankhorst Taselaar, BLA and Payne's Marine Group, which distribute third party and Company products. These businesses are leading distributors of marine parts and accessories throughout North America, Europe and Asia-Pacific. The segment's manufacturing and distribution facilities are primarily located in North America, Europe, Australia and New Zealand.

*Navico Group.* The Navico Group segment designs, develops, manufactures, and markets products and systems for the marine, RV, specialty vehicle, mobile and industrial markets, as well as aftermarket channels. Navico Group's brand portfolio includes the Ancor, Attwood, B&G, BEP, Blue Sea Systems, C-MAP, CZone, Lenco, Lowrance, Marincos, Mastervolt, MotorGuide, Progressive Industries, ProMariner, RELiON, Simrad and Whale brand names. These brands span multiple categories, including marine electronics, sensors, control systems, instruments, power systems and general accessories. The segment's manufacturing and distribution facilities are primarily located in North America, Europe, Australia and New Zealand.



[Index to Financial Statements](#)

**BRUNSWICK CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

*Boat.* The Boat segment designs, manufactures, and markets the following boat brands and products: Sea Ray sport boats and cruisers; Bayliner sport cruisers, runabouts, and Heyday wake boats; Boston Whaler fiberglass offshore boats; Lund fiberglass fishing boats; Crestliner, Harris, Lowe, Lund and Princecraft aluminum fishing, utility, pontoon boats, and deck boats; Thunder Jet heavy-gauge aluminum boats; and Veer recreational and fishing boats designed specifically to support electric propulsion. The Boat segment also includes Brunswick boat brands based in Europe and Asia-Pacific, which include Quicksilver, Navan, Rayglass (including Protector and Legend) and Uttern. The Boat segment procures substantially all of its engines from Brunswick's Propulsion segment, and boats often include other parts and accessories supplied by the Engine P&A and Navico Group segments. The Boat segment's products are manufactured mainly in the United States, Europe, Mexico and Canada and sold through a global network of dealer and distributor locations, primarily in North America and Europe.

The Boat segment also includes Business Acceleration which, through innovative service models, shared access solutions, including the Freedom Boat Club business acquired in 2019, dealer services and emerging technology, aims to provide exceptional experiences to attract a wide range of customers to the marine industry and shape the future of boating.

The Company evaluates performance based on segment operating earnings. Segment operating earnings do not include the expenses of corporate administration, impairments or gains on the sale of equity investments, earnings from unconsolidated affiliates, other expenses and income of a non-operating nature, transaction financing charges, interest expense and income or provisions or benefits for income taxes.

Corporate/Other results include items such as corporate staff and administrative costs, investments in technology solutions, business development and other growth-related expenses, including IT enhancements. Corporate/Other total assets consist of mainly cash, cash equivalents and investments in short-term marketable securities, restricted cash, income tax balances and investments in unconsolidated affiliates.

Segment eliminations adjust for sales between the Company's reportable segments and primarily relate to the sale of engines and parts and accessories to various boat brands, which are consummated at established arm's length transfer prices as the intersegment pricing for these engines and parts and accessories are based upon and consistent with selling prices to third-party customers.

Information about the operations of Brunswick's reportable segments is set forth below:

(in millions)	Net Sales			Operating Earnings (Loss)			Total Assets	
	2023	2022	2021	2023	2022	2021	2023	2022
Propulsion	\$ 2,763.8	\$ 2,824.0	\$ 2,504.7	\$ 494.7	\$ 522.9	\$ 449.7	\$ 1,648.7	\$ 1,516.7
Engine P&A	1,199.8	1,310.2	1,371.7	217.4	268.0	282.4	855.6	868.6
Navico Group	914.7	1,069.3	688.3	5.2	68.2	53.4	2,074.3	2,169.0
Boat	1,989.4	2,119.4	1,703.1	155.6	212.8	142.3	874.8	829.8
Corporate/Other	—	—	—	(138.0)	(124.1)	(114.9)	777.1	937.2
Segment Eliminations	(466.3)	(510.7)	(421.6)	—	—	—	—	—
Total	\$ 6,401.4	\$ 6,812.2	\$ 5,846.2	\$ 734.9	\$ 947.8	\$ 812.9	\$ 6,230.5	\$ 6,321.3

(in millions)	Depreciation			Amortization		
	2023	2022	2021	2023	2022	2021
Propulsion	\$ 124.3	\$ 98.8	\$ 84.2	\$ 4.7	\$ 3.1	\$ —
Engine P&A	15.2	11.0	10.5	0.7	0.7	0.7
Navico Group	12.3	13.5	8.2	55.7	55.2	33.5
Boat	49.0	42.1	36.7	5.0	3.3	1.8
Corporate/Other	3.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	1.0	—
Total	\$ 204.3	\$ 167.9	\$ 142.1	\$ 68.6	\$ 63.3	\$ 36.0



Index to Financial Statements

**BRUNSWICK CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

(in millions)	Capital Expenditures			Research & Development Expense		
	2023	2022	2021	2023	2022	2021
Propulsion	\$ 157.1	\$ 236.1	\$ 162.2	\$ 99.6	\$ 104.6	\$ 93.8
Engine P&A	17.9	25.7	15.3	1.4	1.3	1.6
Navico Group	26.3	24.4	15.2	48.0	66.1	34.7
Boat	72.3	86.6	63.6	26.9	26.7	21.1
Corporate/Other	15.7	15.5	10.8	9.3	4.2	3.3
Total	<u>\$ 289.3</u>	<u>\$ 388.3</u>	<u>\$ 267.1</u>	<u>\$ 185.2</u>	<u>\$ 202.9</u>	<u>\$ 154.5</u>

**Geographic Segments**

(in millions)	Net sales			Net property	
	2023	2022	2021	2023	2022
United States	\$ 4,449.8	\$ 4,699.2	\$ 3,961.9	\$ 1,182.7	\$ 1,165.8
International	1,951.6	2,113.0	1,884.3	111.4	92.8
Corporate/Other	—	—	—	21.7	12.2
Total	<u>\$ 6,401.4</u>	<u>\$ 6,812.2</u>	<u>\$ 5,846.2</u>	<u>\$ 1,315.8</u>	<u>\$ 1,270.8</u>

**Note 6 – Fair Value Measurements**

Fair value is defined as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. Valuation techniques used to measure fair value must maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. There is a fair value hierarchy based on three levels of inputs, of which the first two are considered observable and the last unobservable.

- Level 1 - Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. These are typically obtained from real-time quotes for transactions in active exchange markets involving identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2 - Inputs, other than quoted prices included within Level 1, which are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. These are typically obtained from readily available pricing sources for comparable instruments.
- Level 3 - Unobservable inputs for which there is little or no market activity for the asset or liability. These inputs reflect the reporting entity's own assumptions of the data that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability, based on the best information available in the circumstances.

The following table summarizes the Company's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis:

(in millions)	Fair Value Level	Fair Value	
		December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Cash equivalents	1	\$ 0.4	\$ 0.4
Short-term investments in marketable securities	1	0.8	4.5
Restricted cash	1	11.1	12.9
Derivative assets	2	5.2	16.1
Derivative liabilities	2	13.7	9.9
Deferred compensation	1	1.5	1.6
Deferred compensation	2	16.1	14.1
Liabilities measured at net asset value		12.9	10.4

Refer to **Note 12 – Financial Instruments** for additional information related to the fair value of derivative assets and liabilities by class.



[Index to Financial Statements](#)

## BRUNSWICK CORPORATION Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

### Note 7 – Investments

#### *Investments in Marketable Securities*

The Company may invest a portion of its cash reserves in marketable debt securities. These investments are reported in Short-term investments in marketable securities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The following is a summary of the fair values, which were equal to the amortized costs, of the Company's available-for-sale securities, all due in one year or less, as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

(in millions)	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Commercial Paper	\$ —	\$ 3.7
U.S. Treasury Bills	0.8	0.8
Total available-for-sale-securities	<u>\$ 0.8</u>	<u>\$ 4.5</u>

The Company had \$3.8 million, \$56.4 million and \$55.9 million of maturities of available-for-sale securities in 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively.

#### *Equity Investments*

The Company has certain unconsolidated international and domestic affiliates that are accounted for using the equity method. The equity method is applied in situations in which the Company has the ability to exercise significant influence, but not control, over the investees. Management reviews equity investments for impairment whenever indicators are present, suggesting that the carrying value of an investment is not recoverable. The following items are examples of impairment indicators: significant, sustained declines in an investee's revenue, earnings, and cash flow trends; adverse market conditions of the investee's industry or geographic area; the investee's inability to execute its operating plan; the investee's inability to continue operations measured by several items, including liquidity; and other factors. Once an impairment indicator is identified, management uses considerable judgment to determine if the decline in value is other-than-temporary. If the decline in value is determined to be other-than-temporary, then the equity investment is written down to its estimated fair value. Such a write down could negatively impact reported results of operations.

The Company has a 50 percent interest in TN-BC Holdings LLC (the Joint Venture), which is a joint venture accounted for as an equity method investment, between the Company and TechNexus Holdings LLC formed in 2017. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company recorded an impairment charge of \$19.2 million due to a decline in the fair value of its investment in the Joint Venture, as a result of a reduction in value of certain of the Joint Venture's underlying investments. The impairment charge is included in Equity (loss) earnings in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

The Company has a 50 percent interest in a Japanese manufacturing company, Tohatsu Marine Corporation (TMC), which is accounted for as an equity method investment. The Company purchases engines from TMC, which are sold mostly in international markets. The Company reported a net amount payable to TMC of \$15.5 million and \$43.1 million as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively, within Accounts payable in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Purchases from TMC were \$80.2 million, \$137.7 million and \$135.1 million in 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively.

Refer to **Note 8 – Financing Joint Venture** for more details on the Company's Brunswick Acceptance Company, LLC joint venture.

### Note 8 – Financing Joint Venture

The Company, through its Brunswick Financial Services Corporation (BFS) subsidiary, owns a 49 percent interest in a joint venture, Brunswick Acceptance Company, LLC (BAC). CDF Joint Ventures, LLC (CDFJV), a subsidiary of Wells Fargo and Company, owns the remaining 51 percent.



[Index to Financial Statements](#)

**BRUNSWICK CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

In March of 2021, the parties entered into an amended and restated joint venture agreement (JV Agreement) to extend the term of their financial services through December 31, 2025, which included expanded financing to Freedom Boat Club franchisees. The JV Agreement contains a financial covenant that conforms to the maximum leverage ratio test in the Credit Facility described in **Note 14 – Debt**. The JV Agreement contains provisions allowing for the renewal of the agreement or the purchase of the other party's interest in the joint venture at the end of its term. Alternatively, either partner may terminate the agreement at the end of its term.

BAC is funded in part through a \$1.0 billion secured borrowing facility from Wells Fargo Commercial Distribution Finance, LLC (WFCDF), which is in place through the term of the joint venture, and with equity contributions from both partners. BAC also sells a portion of its receivables to a securitization facility, the Wells Fargo Dealer Floorplan Master Note Trust, which is arranged by Wells Fargo. The sales of these receivables meet the requirements of a "true sale" and are therefore not retained on the financial statements of BAC. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries guarantee the indebtedness of BAC. In addition, BAC is not responsible for any continuing servicing costs or obligations with respect to the securitized receivables.

The Company considers BFS's investment in BAC as an investment in a variable interest entity of which the Company is not the primary beneficiary. As a result, the Company accounts for BFS's investment in BAC under the equity method and records it as a component of Equity investments in its Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company records BFS's share of income or loss in BAC based on its ownership percentage in the joint venture in Equity (loss) earnings in its Consolidated Statements of Operations. BFS's equity investment is adjusted monthly to maintain a 49 percent interest in accordance with the capital provisions of the JV Agreement. The Company funds its investment in BAC through cash contributions and reinvested earnings. BFS's total investment in BAC as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 was \$27.2 million and \$20.3 million, respectively.

The Company's maximum loss exposure relating to BAC is detailed as follows:

(in millions)	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Investment	\$ 27.2	\$ 20.3
Repurchase and recourse obligations <sup>(A)</sup>	43.1	41.4
Liabilities <sup>(B)</sup>	(2.2)	(1.1)
Total maximum loss exposure	<u>\$ 68.1</u>	<u>\$ 60.6</u>

(A) Repurchase and recourse obligations are off-balance sheet obligations provided by the Company for the Propulsion, Engine P&A, Navico Group and Boat segments, respectively, and are included within the Maximum Potential Obligations disclosed in **Note 11 – Commitments and Contingencies**. Repurchase and recourse obligations include a North American repurchase agreement with WFCDF and could be reduced by repurchase activity occurring under other similar agreements with WFCDF and affiliates. The Company's risk under these repurchase arrangements is partially mitigated by the value of the products repurchased as part of the transaction. Amounts above exclude any potential recoveries from the value of the repurchased product.

(B) Represents accrued amounts for potential losses related to recourse exposure and the Company's expected losses on obligations to repurchase products, after giving effect to proceeds anticipated to be received from the resale of these products to alternative dealers.

BFS recorded income related to the operations of BAC of \$8.6 million, \$4.5 million and \$2.1 million in Equity (loss) earnings in the Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

**Cash Flows**

BFS reported cash flows from operating activities of \$8.2 million, \$4.3 million and \$2.1 million within Other, net on the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows in 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

In 2023, BFS reported net cash flows from investing activities within Investments on the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. Such cash flows for 2023 were \$(6.4) million, consisting of \$7.2 million of cash received and \$(13.6) million of cash contributions; in 2022 were \$(9.2) million, consisting of \$2.8 million of cash received and \$(12.0) million of cash contributions; and in 2021 were \$2.5 million, consisting of \$6.5 million of cash received and \$(4.0) million of cash contributions.



[Index to Financial Statements](#)

**BRUNSWICK CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**Note 9 – Goodwill and Other Intangibles**

Changes in the Company's goodwill by segment during the periods ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 are summarized below:

(in millions)	Propulsion	Engine P&A	Navico Group	Boat	Total
<b>December 31, 2021</b>	<b>\$ 14.7</b>	<b>\$ 233.1</b>	<b>\$ 581.8</b>	<b>\$ 58.8</b>	<b>\$ 888.4</b>
Acquisitions	—	—	—	66.6	66.6
Adjustments	(0.7)	(0.3)	14.0	(0.4)	12.6
<b>December 31, 2022</b>	<b>\$ 14.0</b>	<b>\$ 232.8</b>	<b>\$ 595.8</b>	<b>\$ 125.0</b>	<b>\$ 967.6</b>
Acquisitions	38.5	—	—	14.0	52.5
Adjustments	1.6	0.2	3.9	4.9	10.6
<b>December 31, 2023</b>	<b>\$ 54.1</b>	<b>\$ 233.0</b>	<b>\$ 599.7</b>	<b>\$ 143.9</b>	<b>\$ 1,030.7</b>

See **Note 4 – Acquisitions** for further details on the Company's acquisitions. Adjustments in both periods include the effect of foreign currency translation on goodwill denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. In addition, adjustments during the year ended December 31, 2023 also include \$4.8 million of purchase accounting adjustments from 2022 Freedom Boat Club acquisitions, a majority of which related to boat fleet fair market value adjustments.

As discussed in **Note 1 – Significant Accounting Policies**, effective January 1, 2023, we changed our reportable segments. Concurrent with the change in reportable segments, the Navico Group operating segment is now also the reporting unit at which we evaluate goodwill for impairment. As a result of this change, we evaluated impairment indicators at the previous reporting units immediately prior to the change and at the Navico Group reporting unit immediately following the change and concluded there were no indicators of impairment.

The Company performed its required fourth quarter goodwill impairment assessment and determined the fair value of its reporting units exceeded the carrying value, and therefore, no goodwill impairment was recorded. As part of the impairment assessment, we determined that our Navico Group reporting unit had an estimated fair value that was not significantly in excess of its carrying value. The Navico Group reporting unit has goodwill assigned to it of \$599.7 million as of December 31, 2023 and its fair value exceeded its carrying value by approximately 10% in the current year impairment assessment. As the fair value is not significantly in excess of the carrying value, we performed sensitivity analyses on certain assumptions. Holding other assumptions constant, a 100 basis point increase in the discount rate results in the fair value of the reporting unit approximating its carrying value. Holding other assumptions constant, a 100 basis point decrease in the forecasted revenue compound annual growth rate would not result in an impairment. There was no accumulated impairment loss on Goodwill as of December 31, 2023 or 2022.

The Company's intangible assets, included within Other intangibles, net on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, are summarized by intangible asset type below:

(in millions)	2023		2022	
	Gross Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Gross Amount	Accumulated Amortization
Intangible assets:				
Customer relationships <sup>(A)</sup>	\$ 907.3	\$ (428.6)	\$ 897.4	\$ (386.1)
Trade names	311.5	—	305.4	—
Developed technology <sup>(A)</sup>	167.5	(24.3)	160.0	(13.3)
Other <sup>(A)</sup>	91.2	(46.6)	67.6	(33.6)
Total	<b>\$ 1,477.5</b>	<b>\$ (499.5)</b>	<b>\$ 1,430.4</b>	<b>\$ (433.0)</b>

(A) The weighted average remaining amortization period for Customer relationships, Developed technology and Other intangibles assets was 11.2 years, 12.7 years, and 4.0 years, respectively, as of December 31, 2023.



Index to Financial Statements

**BRUNSWICK CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

Other intangible assets primarily consist of software, patents and franchise agreements. Gross and related accumulated amortization amounts include adjustments related to the impact of foreign currency translation. See **Note 4 – Acquisitions** for further details on intangibles acquired during 2023 and 2022. Aggregate amortization expense for intangibles was \$68.6 million, \$63.3 million and \$36.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Estimated amortization expense for intangible assets is \$69.3 million for each of the years ending December 31, 2024, 2025, 2026, and 2027, and \$69.1 million for the year ending December 31, 2028.

The Company tests its intangible assets for impairment during the fourth quarter of each year, or whenever a change in events and circumstances (triggering event) occurs that indicates the fair value of intangible assets may be below their carrying values. The Company recorded impairment charges of \$16.6 million during the year ended December 31, 2023, including a \$13.0 million impairment of its Navico trade name as a result of declines in forecasted revenues primarily driven by macroeconomic factors and a decline in market conditions and a \$3.0 million impairment associated with the decision to no longer go to market under the Garelick trade name. The Company recorded \$17.4 million of impairment charges during the year ended December 31, 2022 related to capitalized software intangible assets that will not be placed into service. The Company did not record any intangible asset impairments in 2021.

**Note 10 – Income Taxes**

The sources of Earnings before income taxes were as follows:

(in millions)	2023	2022	2021
United States	\$ 364.4	\$ 603.2	\$ 537.0
Foreign	264.5	250.4	199.4
<b>Earnings before income taxes</b>	<b>\$ 628.9</b>	<b>\$ 853.6</b>	<b>\$ 736.4</b>

The Income tax provision consisted of the following:

(in millions)	2023	2022	2021
Current tax expense:			
U.S. Federal	\$ 88.7	\$ 109.8	\$ 84.3
State and local	17.3	20.3	11.2
Foreign	73.9	61.1	67.3
Total current	<u>179.9</u>	<u>191.2</u>	<u>162.8</u>
Deferred tax expense (benefit):			
U.S. Federal	17.2	(24.6)	(4.9)
State and local	10.2	1.5	(5.9)
Foreign	(11.0)	4.2	(11.0)
Total deferred	<u>16.4</u>	<u>(18.9)</u>	<u>(21.8)</u>
Income tax provision	<u>\$ 196.3</u>	<u>\$ 172.3</u>	<u>\$ 141.0</u>



Index to Financial Statements

**BRUNSWICK CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

Temporary differences and carryforwards giving rise to deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 are summarized in the table below:

(in millions)	2023	2022
<b>Deferred tax assets:</b>		
Loss carryforwards	\$ 59.9	\$ 56.8
Tax credit carryforwards	56.1	52.9
Deferred revenue	38.0	36.3
Product warranties	35.4	33.6
Sales incentives and discounts	33.3	29.2
Operating lease liabilities	29.8	24.4
Interest expense	17.6	18.0
Equity compensation	13.1	13.5
Other	73.2	66.2
Gross deferred tax assets	<u>356.4</u>	<u>330.9</u>
Valuation allowance	<u>(71.3)</u>	<u>(52.8)</u>
<b>Deferred tax assets</b>	<u><b>285.1</b></u>	<u><b>278.1</b></u>
<b>Deferred tax liabilities:</b>		
Depreciation and amortization	(54.5)	(81.7)
Operating lease assets	(27.6)	(21.8)
State and Local income taxes	(22.7)	(22.7)
Other	(5.9)	(9.3)
<b>Deferred tax liabilities</b>	<u><b>(110.7)</b></u>	<u><b>(135.5)</b></u>
<b>Total net deferred tax assets</b>	<u><b>\$ 174.4</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 142.6</b></u>

As of December 31, 2023, the Company had a total valuation allowance against its deferred tax assets of \$71.3 million. The remaining realizable value of deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2023 was determined by evaluating the potential to recover the value of these assets through the utilization of tax loss and credit carrybacks, the reversal of existing taxable temporary differences and carryforwards, certain tax planning strategies and future taxable income exclusive of reversing temporary differences and carryforwards. As of December 31, 2023, the Company retained valuation allowance reserves of \$50.2 million against deferred tax assets in the U.S. primarily related to state tax credits that are subject to restrictive rules for future utilization, various state operating loss carryforwards, and non-amortizable intangibles and valuation allowances of \$21.1 million for deferred tax assets related to foreign jurisdictions, primarily Luxembourg.

As of December 31, 2023, the tax benefit of loss carryforwards totaling \$60.3 million was available to reduce future tax liabilities. This deferred tax asset was comprised of \$1.1 million for the tax benefit of federal net operating loss (NOL) carryforwards, \$24.0 million for the tax benefit of state NOL carryforwards and \$35.2 million for the tax benefit of foreign NOL carryforwards. NOL carryforwards of \$43.1 million expire at various intervals between the years 2024 and 2043, while \$17.2 million have an unlimited life.

As of December 31, 2023, tax credit carryforwards totaling \$56.1 million were available to reduce future tax liabilities. This deferred tax asset was comprised of \$6.6 million related to federal tax credits, \$48.4 million of various state tax credits related to research and development, capital investment and job incentives and \$1.1 million related to foreign tax credits. These tax credit carryforwards expire at various intervals between the years 2024 and 2042.



## Index to Financial Statements

### **BRUNSWICK CORPORATION** **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

No deferred income taxes have been provided as of December 31, 2023 or 2022 on the applicable undistributed earnings of the non-U.S. subsidiaries where the indefinite reinvestment assertion has been applied. If at some future date these earnings cease to be indefinitely reinvested and are repatriated, the Company may be subject to additional U.S. income taxes and foreign withholding and other taxes on such amounts. Remittances from foreign subsidiaries are generally not subject to U.S. income taxation. These remittances are either excluded from U.S. taxable income as earnings that have already been subjected to taxation or in the alternative are subject to a 100 percent foreign dividends received deduction. The Company continues to provide deferred taxes, primarily related to foreign withholding taxes, on the undistributed net earnings of foreign subsidiaries and unconsolidated affiliates that are not deemed to be indefinitely reinvested in operations outside the United States, although such amounts were immaterial as of December 31, 2023 and 2022. We have not provided for deferred taxes on the outside basis differences in our investments in our foreign subsidiaries. A determination of the unrecognized deferred taxes related to these outside basis differences is not practicable.

As of December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 the Company had \$9.3 million, \$7.8 million and \$10.1 million of gross unrecognized tax benefits, including interest, respectively. Substantially all of these amounts, if recognized, would impact the Company's tax provision and the effective tax rate.

The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense. As of December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, the amounts accrued for interest and penalties were not material.

The following is a reconciliation of the total amounts of unrecognized tax benefits excluding interest and penalties for the 2023, 2022 and 2021 annual reporting periods:

(in millions)	2023	2022	2021
Balance as of January 1	\$ 7.5	\$ 9.7	\$ 3.7
Gross increases - tax positions prior periods	0.9	0.5	5.9
Gross decreases - tax positions prior periods	—	(2.1)	(0.2)
Gross increases - current period tax positions	—	—	0.5
Decreases - settlements with taxing authorities	—	(0.6)	(0.2)
Balance as of December 31	<u>\$ 8.4</u>	<u>\$ 7.5</u>	<u>\$ 9.7</u>

The Company believes it is reasonably possible that the total amount of gross unrecognized tax benefits as of December 31, 2023 could decrease by approximately \$2.1 million in 2024 due to settlements with taxing authorities or lapses in applicable statutes of limitation. Due to the various jurisdictions in which the Company files tax returns and the uncertainty regarding the timing of the settlement of tax audits, it is possible that there could be significant changes in the amount of unrecognized tax benefits in 2024, but the amount cannot be estimated at this time.

The Company is regularly audited by federal, state and foreign tax authorities. The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) has completed its field examination and has issued its Revenue Agents Report through the 2014 tax year and all open issues have been resolved. The Company is currently open to tax examinations by the IRS for the 2020 through 2022 tax years. The Company is open to state and local tax audits in major tax jurisdictions dating back to the 2017 taxable year. The Company is no longer subject to income tax examinations by any major foreign tax jurisdiction for years prior to 2015.

Many countries are implementing local legislation based upon the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development's base erosion and profit shifting project, the Pillar Two framework, which imposes a global minimum corporate tax rate of 15%. The Company will continue to monitor the implementation of the Pillar Two rules in the jurisdictions in which it operates.



Index to Financial Statements

**BRUNSWICK CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

The difference between the actual income tax provision and the tax provision computed by applying the statutory Federal income tax rate to Earnings before income taxes is attributable to the following:

(in millions)	2023	2022	2021
Income tax provision at 21 percent	\$ 132.1	\$ 179.3	\$ 154.6
State and local income taxes, net of federal income tax effect	13.3	19.5	18.0
Deferred tax asset valuation allowance	17.8	(10.4)	(24.2)
Equity compensation	(1.3)	(2.9)	(1.8)
Change in estimates related to prior years and prior years amended tax return filings	1.8	(1.3)	3.5
Federal and state tax credits	(15.2)	(16.6)	(14.9)
Taxes related to foreign income, net of credits	(4.5)	12.1	5.5
Deferred tax reassessment	2.5	6.4	6.4
FDII deduction	(16.6)	(18.4)	(15.3)
Intercompany sales of intellectual property rights	53.1	—	—
Nondeductible loss on intercompany sale	6.9	—	—
Other	6.4	4.6	9.2
Actual income tax provision	<u>\$ 196.3</u>	<u>\$ 172.3</u>	<u>\$ 141.0</u>
Effective tax rate	31.2 %	20.2 %	19.1 %

For the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company recorded \$17.8 million of income tax expense related to an increase in its valuation allowance on deferred tax assets and \$53.1 million of income tax expense related to the intercompany sales of intellectual property (IP) rights. The valuation allowance increase is primarily due to certain federal tax credits, impairment of certain investments, and state credits and NOLs that may not be realized in future years. The sales of the IP rights were to better align the ownership of these rights with how our business operates.

During 2021, the Company recorded a \$21.0 million income tax benefit related to the release of a portion of the Company's valuation allowance. This was due to a reassessment of the realizability of certain federal tax credits, state tax credits and state NOLs. The conclusion to release the valuation allowance was based upon sustained positive operating performance of its U.S. operations and the availability of expected future taxable income, leading the Company to believe that it is more likely than not that the benefit of these U.S. deferred tax assets will be realized.

**Note 11 – Commitments and Contingencies**

*Financial Commitments*

The Company has entered into guarantees of indebtedness of third parties, primarily in connection with customer financing programs. Under these arrangements, the Company has guaranteed customer obligations to the financial institutions in the event of customer default, generally subject to a maximum amount that is less than the total outstanding obligations. The Company has also extended guarantees to third parties that have purchased customer receivables from Brunswick and, in certain instances, has guaranteed secured term financing of its customers. Potential payments in connection with these customer financing arrangements generally extend over several years. The single year and maximum potential cash obligations associated with these customer financing arrangements as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 were \$66.6 million and \$71.7 million, respectively.

In most instances, upon repurchase of the receivable or note, the Company receives rights to the collateral securing the financing. The Company's risk under these arrangements is partially mitigated by the value of the collateral that secures the financing.



## Index to Financial Statements

### **BRUNSWICK CORPORATION** **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

The Company has accounts receivable sale arrangements with third parties which are included in the guarantee arrangements discussed above. The Company treats the sale of receivables in which the Company retains an interest as a secured obligation as the transfers of the receivables under these arrangements do not meet the requirements of a "true sale." Accordingly, the current portion of receivables underlying these arrangements of \$4.3 million and \$4.1 million was recorded in Accounts and notes receivable and Accrued expenses as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company did not have any long-term receivables related to these arrangements.

The Company has also entered into arrangements with third party lenders in which it has agreed, in the event of a customer or franchisee default, to repurchase from the third party lender those Brunswick products repossessed from the customer or franchisee. These arrangements are typically subject to a maximum repurchase amount. The single year and maximum potential cash payments the Company could be required to make to repurchase collateral as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 were \$81.1 million and \$69.9 million, respectively. Included within this repurchase amount are amounts related to BAC, as discussed in **Note 8 – Financing Joint Venture**.

The Company's risk under these repurchase arrangements is partially mitigated by the value of the products repurchased as part of the transaction. The Company had \$1.7 million and \$0.8 million accrued for potential losses related to repurchase exposure as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. The Company's repurchase accrual represents the expected losses that could result from obligations to repurchase products, after giving effect to proceeds anticipated to be received from the resale of those products to alternative dealers.

The Company has recorded its estimated net liability associated with losses from these guarantee and repurchase obligations on its Consolidated Balance Sheets based on historical experience and current facts and circumstances. Historical cash requirements and losses associated with these obligations have not been significant, but could increase if dealer defaults exceed current expectations.

Financial institutions have issued standby letters of credit and surety bonds conditionally guaranteeing obligations on behalf of the Company totaling \$8.5 million and \$18.4 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2023. A large portion of these standby letters of credit and surety bonds are related to the Company's self-insured workers' compensation program as required by its insurance companies and various state agencies. The Company has recorded reserves to cover the anticipated liabilities associated with these programs. Under certain circumstances, such as an event of default under the Company's revolving credit facility, or, in the case of surety bonds, a ratings downgrade, the Company could be required to post collateral to support the outstanding letters of credit and surety bonds. The Company was not required to post letters of credit as collateral against surety bonds as of December 31, 2023.

The Company has a collateral trust arrangement with insurance carriers and a trustee bank. The trust is owned by the Company, but the assets are pledged as collateral against workers' compensation related obligations in lieu of other forms of collateral including letters of credit. In connection with this arrangement, the Company had \$8.3 million and \$8.0 million of cash in the trust as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively, which was classified as Restricted cash in the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets.

#### *Product Warranties*

The Company records a liability for product warranties at the time of the related product sale. The liability is estimated using historical warranty experience, projected claim rates and expected costs per claim. The Company adjusts its liability for specific warranty matters when they become known and the exposure can be estimated. Product failure rates as well as material usage and labor costs incurred in correcting a product failure affect the Company's warranty liabilities. If actual costs differ from estimated costs, the Company must make a revision to the warranty liability. Changes in the Company's warranty liabilities resulting from the Company's experience and adjustments related to changes in estimates are included as aggregate changes for preexisting warranties presented in the table below.



## Index to Financial Statements

### **BRUNSWICK CORPORATION** **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

The following activity related to product warranty liabilities was recorded in Accrued expenses during the years ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022:

(in millions)	2023	2022
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 146.7	\$ 129.3
Payments	(92.4)	(63.1)
Provisions/additions for contracts issued/sold	89.9	82.7
Aggregate changes for preexisting warranties	9.3	(0.7)
Foreign currency translation	0.8	(1.2)
Acquisitions	0.3	—
Other	3.0	(0.3)
Balance at end of period	<u>\$ 157.6</u>	<u>\$ 146.7</u>

#### *Extended Product Warranties*

End users of the Company's products may purchase a contract from the Company that extends product warranty beyond the standard period. For certain extended warranty contracts in which the Company retains the warranty or administration obligation, a deferred revenue liability is recorded based on the aggregate sales price for contracts sold. The liability is reduced and revenue is recognized on a straight-line basis over the contract period during which corresponding costs are expected to be incurred.

The following activity related to deferred revenue for extended product warranty contracts was recorded in Accrued expenses and Other long-term liabilities during the years ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022:

(in millions)	2023	2022
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 112.5	\$ 99.5
Extended warranty contracts sold	41.8	37.0
Revenue recognized on existing extended warranty contracts	(26.9)	(23.2)
Foreign currency translation	0.2	(0.4)
Other	(0.4)	(0.4)
Balance at end of period	<u>\$ 127.2</u>	<u>\$ 112.5</u>

#### *Legal*

The Company accrues for litigation exposure when it is probable that future costs will be incurred and such costs can be reasonably estimated. Adjustments to estimates are recorded in the period they are identified. Management does not believe that there is a reasonable possibility that a material loss exceeding the amounts already recognized for the Company's litigation claims and matters, if any, has been incurred. In light of existing accruals, the Company's litigation claims, when finally resolved, are not expected, in the opinion of management, to have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

#### *Environmental*

The Company is involved in certain legal and administrative proceedings under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 and other federal and state legislation governing the generation and disposal of certain hazardous wastes. These proceedings, which involve both on- and off-site waste disposal or other contamination, in many instances seek compensation or remedial action from the Company as a waste generator under Superfund legislation, which authorizes action regardless of fault, legality of original disposition or ownership of a disposal site. The Company has established accruals based on a range of cost estimates for all known claims.



## Index to Financial Statements

### **BRUNSWICK CORPORATION** **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

The environmental remediation and clean-up projects in which the Company is involved have an aggregate estimated range of exposure of approximately \$14.4 million to \$37.8 million as of December 31, 2023. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company had accruals for environmental liabilities of \$14.7 million and \$15.4 million, respectively, which were recorded within Accrued expenses and Other long-term liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company recorded \$0.7 million, \$0.1 million and \$0.4 million of environmental provisions for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

The Company accrues for environmental remediation-related activities for which commitments or clean-up plans have been developed and for which costs can be reasonably estimated. All accrued amounts are generally determined in consultation with third party experts on an undiscounted basis and do not consider recoveries from third parties until such recoveries are realized. In light of existing accruals, the Company's environmental claims, when finally resolved, are not expected to have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

#### **Note 12 – Financial Instruments**

The Company operates globally with manufacturing and sales facilities around the world, and therefore, is subject to both financial and market risk. The Company utilizes normal operating and financing activities, along with derivative financial instruments, to minimize these risks.

*Derivative Financial Instruments.* The Company uses derivative financial instruments to manage its risks associated with movements in foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates. Derivative instruments are not used for trading or speculative purposes. The Company formally documents its hedge relationships, including identification of the hedging instruments and the hedged items, as well as its risk management objectives and strategies for undertaking the hedge transaction. This process includes linking derivatives that are designated as hedges to specific forecasted transactions. The Company also assesses, both at the hedge's inception and monthly thereafter, whether the derivatives used in hedging transactions are highly effective in offsetting the changes in the anticipated cash flows of the hedged item. If the hedging relationship ceases to be highly effective, or it becomes probable that a forecasted transaction is no longer expected to occur, the Company discontinues hedge accounting prospectively and immediately recognizes the gains and losses associated with those hedges. There were no material adjustments as a result of ineffectiveness to the results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021. The fair value of derivative financial instruments is determined through market-based valuations and may not be representative of the actual gains or losses that will be recorded when these instruments mature due to future fluctuations in the markets in which they are traded. The effects of derivative financial instruments are not expected to be material to the Company's financial position or results of operations when considered together with the underlying exposure being hedged. Use of derivative financial instruments exposes the Company to credit-risk with its counterparties when the fair value of a derivative contract is an asset. The Company mitigates this risk by entering into derivative contracts with highly rated counterparties. The maximum amount of loss due to counterparty credit-risk is limited to the asset value of derivative financial instruments.

*Cash Flow Hedges.* The Company enters into certain derivative instruments that are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges. The Company executes both forward and option contracts, based on forecasted transactions, to manage foreign currency exchange exposure mainly related to inventory purchase and sales transactions.

A cash flow hedge requires that as changes in the fair value of derivatives occur, the portion of the change deemed to be effective is recorded temporarily in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) and reclassified into earnings in the same period or periods during which the hedged transaction affects earnings. As of December 31, 2023, the term of derivative instruments hedging forecasted transactions ranged up to 21 months.



[Index to Financial Statements](#)

**BRUNSWICK CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

The following activity related to cash flow hedges was recorded in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) as of December 31:

(in millions)	Accumulated Unrealized Derivative			
	Gains (Losses)			
	2023		2022	
	Pre-tax	After-tax	Pre-tax	After-tax
Beginning balance	\$ 56.5	\$ 36.0	\$ 21.6	\$ 9.9
Net change in value of outstanding hedges	(3.9)	(3.3)	62.0	46.1
Net amount recognized into earnings	(13.6)	(9.6)	(27.1)	(20.0)
Ending balance	<u>\$ 39.0</u>	<u>\$ 23.1</u>	<u>\$ 56.5</u>	<u>\$ 36.0</u>

*Other Hedging Activity.* The Company has entered into certain foreign currency forward contracts that have not been designated as a hedge for accounting purposes. These contracts are used to manage foreign currency exposure related to changes in the value of assets or liabilities caused by changes in foreign exchange rates. The change in the fair value of the foreign currency derivative contract and the corresponding change in the fair value of the asset or liability of the Company are both recorded through earnings, each period as incurred.

*Cross-Currency Swaps.* The Company enters into cross-currency swaps to hedge Euro currency exposures of the net investment in certain foreign subsidiaries. The cross-currency swaps were designated as net investment hedges, with the amount of gain or loss associated with the change in fair value of these instruments deferred within Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) and recognized upon termination of the respective investment. During the fourth quarter of 2023, the company entered into \$250.0 million of cross-currency swap contracts. During 2022, the company settled \$450.0 million of cross-currency swap contracts resulting in a deferred gain of \$42.5 million within Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). As of December 31, 2023, the notional value of cross-currency swap contracts outstanding was \$250.0 million. There were no cross-currency swaps outstanding as of December 31, 2022.

*Commodity Price.* The Company uses commodity swaps to hedge anticipated purchases of aluminum and copper. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the notional value of commodity swap contracts outstanding was \$31.8 million and \$24.1 million, respectively. The amount of gain or loss associated with the change in fair value of these instruments is deferred in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) and recognized in Cost of sales in the same period or periods during which the hedged transaction affects earnings. As of December 31, 2023, the Company estimates that during the next 12 months it will reclassify \$0.9 million of net losses (based on current prices) from Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) to Cost of sales.

*Foreign Currency Derivatives.* The Company enters into forward and option contracts to manage foreign exchange exposure related to forecasted transactions and assets and liabilities that are subject to risk from foreign currency rate changes. These exposures include: product costs; revenues and expenses; associated receivables and payables; intercompany obligations and receivables and other related cash flows.

Forward exchange contracts outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 had notional contract values of \$694.6 million and \$684.8 million, respectively. There were no option contracts outstanding as of December 31, 2023 or December 31, 2022. The forward contracts outstanding as of December 31, 2023 mature during 2024 and 2025 and mainly relate to the Euro, Australian dollar, Norwegian krone and Canadian dollar. As of December 31, 2023, the Company estimates that, during the next 12 months, it will reclassify approximately \$1.7 million of net gains (based on rates as of December 31, 2023) from Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) to Cost of sales.

*Interest-Rate Derivatives.* The Company previously entered into forward-starting interest rate swaps to hedge the interest rate risk associated with anticipated debt issuances. During 2022, the Company entered into and settled a series of treasury-lock swaps to hedge the interest-rate risk associated with debt issuances, resulting in a net deferred gain of \$5.1 million. There were no forward-starting interest rate swaps or treasury-lock swaps outstanding as of December 31, 2023 or December 31, 2022.



Index to Financial Statements

**BRUNSWICK CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

The Company had net deferred gains associated with forward-starting interest-rate swaps and the treasury-lock swaps discussed above of \$3.3 million and \$3.2 million, as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. These instruments were designated as cash flow hedges with gains and losses included in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). As of December 31, 2023, the Company estimates that during the next 12 months, it will reclassify approximately \$0.1 million of net gain resulting from Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) to Interest expense.

As of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the fair values of the Company's derivative instruments were:

(in millions)	Fair Value	
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
<b>Asset Derivatives</b>		
<b>Derivatives Designated as Cash Flow Hedges</b>		
Foreign exchange contracts	\$ 4.1	\$ 15.2
Commodity contracts	0.9	0.3
Total	<u>\$ 5.0</u>	<u>\$ 15.5</u>
<b>Other Hedging Activity</b>		
Foreign exchange contracts	\$ 0.2	\$ 0.6
<b>Liability Derivatives</b>		
<b>Derivatives Designated as Cash Flow Hedges</b>		
Foreign exchange contracts	\$ 6.1	\$ 8.0
Commodity contracts	0.8	1.1
Total	<u>\$ 6.9</u>	<u>\$ 9.1</u>
<b>Derivatives Designated as Net Investment Hedges</b>		
Cross-currency swaps	\$ 5.0	\$ —
<b>Other Hedging Activity</b>		
Foreign exchange contracts	\$ 1.8	\$ 0.8

As of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, asset derivatives are included within Prepaid expenses and other, and liability derivatives are included within Accrued expenses and Other long-term liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The effect of derivative instruments on the Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 is as shown in the tables below.

The amount of gain (loss) on derivatives recognized in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) was as follows:

(in millions)	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
<b>Derivatives Designated as Cash Flow Hedging Instruments</b>		
Interest-rate contracts	\$ —	\$ 5.3
Foreign exchange contracts	3.2	30.6
Commodity contracts	(2.1)	(2.1)
Total	<u>\$ 1.1</u>	<u>\$ 33.8</u>
<b>Derivatives Designated as Net Investment Hedging Instruments</b>		
Cross-currency swaps	\$ (5.0)	\$ 28.2



Index to Financial Statements

**BRUNSWICK CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

The amount of gain (loss) reclassified from Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) into earnings was as follows:

(in millions)

<u>Derivatives Designated as Cash Flow Hedging Instruments</u>	<u>Location of Gain (Loss)</u>	<u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>December 31, 2022</u>
Interest-rate contracts	Interest expense	\$ (0.1)	\$ (0.3)
Foreign exchange contracts	Cost of sales	16.8	26.0
Commodity contracts	Cost of sales	(3.1)	1.4
Total		<u>\$ 13.6</u>	<u>\$ 27.1</u>
<u>Derivatives Designated as Fair Value Hedging Instruments</u>			
Interest-rate contracts	Interest expense	\$ 0.4	\$ 0.7
<u>Other Hedging Activity</u>			
Foreign exchange contracts	Cost of sales	\$ (2.8)	\$ 1.0
Foreign exchange contracts	Other income (expense), net	0.6	0.9
Total		<u>\$ (2.2)</u>	<u>\$ 1.9</u>

*Fair Value of Other Financial Instruments.* The carrying values of the Company's short-term financial instruments, including cash and cash equivalents and accounts and notes receivable, approximate their fair values because of the short maturity of these instruments. As of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the fair value of the Company's long-term debt, including current maturities, and short-term debt was approximately \$2,228.2 million and \$2,225.0 million, respectively, and was determined using Level 1 and Level 2 inputs described in **Note 6 – Fair Value Measurements**, including quoted market prices or discounted cash flows based on quoted market rates for similar types of debt. The carrying value of long-term debt, including current maturities, and short-term debt was \$2,458.7 million and \$2,540.5 million as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively.

**Note 13 – Accrued Expenses**

Accrued Expenses as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

(in millions)

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
Compensation and benefit plans	\$ 159.4	\$ 180.9
Product warranties	157.6	146.7
Sales incentives and discounts	186.0	164.2
Deferred revenue and customer deposits	73.7	70.3
Current operating lease liabilities	28.3	27.8
Interest	28.6	30.6
Product Liability	22.2	8.2
Insurance reserves	8.7	5.7
Derivatives	8.7	9.9
Real property, personal property and other non-income taxes	7.2	6.2
Environmental reserves	6.2	6.3
Legal fees	4.0	14.6
Income taxes	3.0	10.1
Other	45.8	56.8
Total accrued expenses	<u>\$ 739.4</u>	<u>\$ 738.3</u>



[Index to Financial Statements](#)

**BRUNSWICK CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**Note 14 – Debt**

The following table provides the changes in the Company's debt for the year ended December 31, 2023:

(in millions)	Short-term debt and current maturities of long-term debt	Long-term debt	Total
Balance as of December 31, 2022	\$ 89.0	\$ 2,420.0	\$ 2,509.0
Proceeds from issuances of debt	4.7	—	4.7
Repayments of debt	(90.5)	(0.4)	(90.9)
Reclassification of long-term debt <sup>(A)</sup>	450.7	(450.7)	—
Other	0.8	6.8	7.6
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2023</b>	<b>\$ 454.7</b>	<b>\$ 1,975.7</b>	<b>\$ 2,430.4</b>

(A) During the third quarter of 2023, \$450.0 million of 0.85% Senior Notes due 2024 were reclassified from Long-term debt to Current maturities of long-term debt.

Long-term debt as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 consisted of the following:

(in millions)	2023	2022
Senior Notes, 2.4% due 2031	\$ 550.0	\$ 550.0
Senior Notes, 0.85% due 2024	450.0	450.0
Senior Notes, 4.400% due 2032	450.0	450.0
Senior Notes, 5.100% due 2052	300.0	300.0
Senior Notes, 6.375% due 2049	230.0	230.0
Senior Notes, 6.500% due 2048	185.0	185.0
Notes, 7.125% due 2027	160.7	160.7
Senior Notes, 6.625% due 2049	125.0	125.0
Debentures, 7.375% due 2023 <sup>(A)</sup>	—	80.1
Other debt	12.2	13.9
Total debt, excluding unamortized discount and issuance costs	<b>2,462.9</b>	2,544.7
Unamortized discount and issuance costs	(32.5)	(35.7)
Short-term debt and current maturities of long-term debt	<b>(454.7)</b>	(89.0)
Total long-term debt	<b>\$ 1,975.7</b>	<b>\$ 2,420.0</b>

(A) Included in Debentures, 7.375% due 2023 as of December 31, 2022, are the aggregate fair values related to the fixed-to-floating interest rate swaps as discussed in **Note 12 – Financial Instruments**. During the third quarter of 2022, the Debentures were reclassified from Long-term debt to Current maturities of long-term debt, of which the remaining principal payments were paid during the third quarter of 2023.

There were no debt issuance costs paid in 2023. Debt issuance costs paid for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 were \$8.2 million and \$7.1 million, respectively. Debt issuance costs are reported in Net proceeds from issuances of long-term debt within cash flows from financing activities on the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

Scheduled maturities as of December 31, 2023 consisted of the following:

(in millions)	
2024	\$ 455.4
2025	2.2
2026	2.2
2027	162.2
2028	0.9
Thereafter	<b>1,840.0</b>
Total debt, excluding unamortized discount and issuance costs	<b>\$ 2,462.9</b>



## Index to Financial Statements

### **BRUNSWICK CORPORATION** **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

#### *Activity*

##### *2032 and 2052 Notes*

In March 2022, the Company issued an aggregate principal amount of \$450.0 million of 4.400% Senior Notes due 2032 (the 2032 Notes) and \$300.0 million of 5.100% Senior Notes due 2052 (the 2052 Notes and, together with the 2032 Notes, the Notes) in a public offering, which resulted in aggregate net proceeds to the Company of \$741.8 million. The Company used the net proceeds from the sale of the Notes for general corporate purposes.

##### *2024 and 2031 Notes*

In August 2021, the Company issued an aggregate principal amount of \$450.0 million of 0.850% Senior Notes due 2024 (the 2024 Notes) and \$550.0 million of 2.400% Senior Notes due 2031 (the 2031 Notes) in a public offering, which resulted in aggregate net proceeds to the Company of \$992.9 million. Net proceeds from the offering were used for the acquisition of Navico and for general corporate purposes.

#### *Tender Offers*

In August 2021, the Company commenced tender offers to purchase for cash the 7.375% debentures due 2023 (2023 Debentures) and 7.125% Notes due 2027 (2027 Notes). The tender offers expired on August 10, 2021. At the expiration date, \$23.4 million of the \$103.1 million aggregate principal amount of outstanding 2023 Debentures and \$2.5 million of the \$163.3 million aggregate principal amount of outstanding 2027 Notes were validly tendered and not validly withdrawn. This amount excludes outstanding securities tendered pursuant to the guaranteed delivery procedures described in the tender offer documents, which remain subject to the holders' performance of the delivery requirements under such procedures. The Company recognized a loss on early extinguishment of debt of \$4.2 million related to the tender offers.

#### *Debentures*

During 2023, the Company made the remaining principal repayments, totaling \$79.7 million, of its 2023 Debentures. The debentures were repaid at 100 percent of the principal amount plus accrued interest in accordance with the provisions of the debentures.

#### *Term Loan*

During 2022, the Company made the remaining principal repayments, totaling \$56.3 million, of its 2023 floating-rate term loan. The term loan was redeemed at 100 percent of the principal amount plus accrued interest in accordance with the redemption provisions of the term loan. The Company recognized a loss on early extinguishment of debt of \$0.1 million related to the term loan redemption. During 2021, the Company made principal repayments totaling \$95.0 million.

#### *Senior Notes due 2049*

In March 2019, the Company issued an aggregate principal amount of \$230.0 million of its 6.375% Senior Notes due April 2049 (6.375% Notes) in a public offering, which resulted in aggregate net proceeds to the Company of \$222.0 million. Net proceeds from the offering of the 6.375% Notes were used to prepay all of the \$150.0 million, 3-year tranche loan due 2021 and for general corporate purposes.



## Index to Financial Statements

### **BRUNSWICK CORPORATION** **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

#### *Credit Facility*

The Company maintains a Revolving Credit Agreement (Credit Facility). In March 2022, the Company amended its Credit Facility with certain wholly-owned subsidiaries of the Company as subsidiary borrowers and lenders as parties, and JPMorgan as administrative agent. This amends and restates the Credit Facility dated as of March 21, 2011, as amended and restated on July 16, 2021. The amended Credit Facility increased the revolving commitments to \$750.0 million, with the capacity to add up to \$100.0 million of additional revolving commitments, and amended the Credit Facility in certain respects, including, among other things:

- Extending the maturity date to March 31, 2027, with up to two one-year extensions available.
- Transitioning the reference rate for loans denominated in U.S. dollars from the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) to the term Secured Overnight Financing Rate (SOFR) with a credit-spread adjustment of 10 basis points to be added to the reference rate for borrowings of U.S. dollar loans for each interest period.

The Company currently pays a credit facility fee of 15 basis points per annum. The facility fee per annum will be within a range of 12.5 to 30 basis points based on the Company's credit rating. Under the terms of the Credit Facility, the Company has two borrowing options: borrowing at a rate tied to adjusted SOFR rate plus 10 basis points plus a spread of 110 basis points or a base rate plus a margin of 10 basis points. The rates are determined by the Company's credit ratings, with spreads ranging from 100 to 170 basis points for SOFR rate borrowings and 0 to 70 basis points for base rate borrowings. The Company is required to maintain compliance with two financial covenants included in the Credit Facility: a minimum interest coverage ratio and a maximum net leverage ratio. The minimum interest coverage ratio, as defined in the agreement, is not permitted to be less than 3.00 to 1.00. The maximum net leverage ratio, as defined in the agreement, is not permitted to be more than 3.50 to 1.00 but allows for a 12-month increase to 4.00 to 1.00 following the consummation of a Qualified Acquisition (as such term is defined in the Amended Credit Facility). As of December 31, 2023, the Company was in compliance with the financial covenants in the Credit Facility.

During 2023, there were no borrowings under the Credit Facility, and available borrowing capacity as of December 31, 2023 totaled \$741.9 million, net of \$8.1 million of letters of credit outstanding under the Credit Facility.

During 2022, gross borrowings under the Credit Facility totaled \$125.0 million. As of December 31, 2022, there were no borrowings outstanding, and available borrowing capacity totaled \$747.2 million, net of \$2.8 million of letters of credit outstanding under the Credit Facility. The maximum amount utilized during 2022, including letters of credit outstanding under the Credit Facility, was \$127.8 million.

#### *Commercial Paper*

In December 2019, the Company entered into an unsecured commercial paper program (CP Program) pursuant to which the Company may issue short-term, unsecured commercial paper notes (CP Notes). During 2022, the Company increased the size of its CP Program to allow the issuance of CP Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$500.0 million. The CP Program previously allowed the Company to issue CP Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$300.0 million outstanding at any time. Amounts available under the CP Program may be borrowed, repaid and re-borrowed from time to time with the aggregate principal amount of CP Notes outstanding under the CP Program at any time not exceeding the lower of \$500.0 million or the available borrowing amount under the Credit Facility. The net proceeds of the issuances of the CP Notes are expected to be used for general corporate purposes. The maturities of the CP Notes will vary but may not exceed 397 days from the date of issue. The CP Notes will be sold under customary terms in the commercial paper market and will be issued at a discount to par or alternatively, will be issued at par and bear varying interest rates on a fixed or floating basis. During 2023, borrowings under the CP Program totaled \$485.0 million, all of which were repaid during the period. During 2023, the maximum amount utilized under the CP Program was \$125.0 million. During 2022, borrowings under the CP Program totaled \$500.0 million, all of which were repaid during the period. During 2022, the maximum amount utilized under the CP Program was \$300.0 million.



Index to Financial Statements

**BRUNSWICK CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

*General Provisions*

The table below summarizes the general provisions of these long-term debt instruments.

	Senior Notes due 2031	Senior Notes due 2024	Senior Notes Due 2032	Senior Notes Due 2052	Senior Notes due 2049	Senior Notes due 2048	Notes due 2027	Senior Notes due 2049	Debentures due 2023
<b>Coupon Rate</b>	2.400%	0.850%	4.400%	5.100%	6.375%	6.500%	7.125%	6.625%	7.375%
<b>Maturity Date</b>	8/18/2031	8/18/2024	9/15/2032	4/1/2052	4/15/2049	10/15/2048	8/1/2027	1/15/2049	9/1/2023
<b>Interest Payment Frequency</b>	Semi-Annually	Semi-Annually	Semi-Annually	Semi-Annually	Quarterly	Quarterly	Semi-Annually	Quarterly	Semi-Annually
<b>Callable</b>	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
Price Callable at:	N/A	Par	N/A	N/A	Par	Par	N/A	Par	N/A
Callable as of:	N/A	8/18/2022	N/A	N/A	4/15/2024	10/15/2023	N/A	1/15/2024	N/A
<b>Redeemable <sup>(A)</sup></b>	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No
Redeemable at:	Make-Whole Premium	N/A	Make-Whole Premium	Make-Whole Premium	N/A	N/A	Make-Whole Premium	N/A	N/A
Redeemable until:	3-months prior to Maturity	N/A	3-months prior to Maturity	6-months prior to Maturity	N/A	N/A	6-months prior to Maturity	N/A	N/A
<b>Change of Control <sup>(B)</sup></b>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	No

(A) If the Company elects to redeem the debt instrument, it will pay a "make-whole" redemption price set forth in the respective indenture.

(B) If the Company experiences a change of control, subject to certain circumstances, the Company may be required to repurchase some or all of the notes for an amount equal to 101 percent of the outstanding principal plus any accrued and unpaid interest.

**Note 15 – Postretirement Benefits**

*Defined Contribution Plan and Other Pension/Postretirement Benefit Plans.* The Company has defined contribution plans and makes contributions including matching and annual discretionary contributions which are based on various percentages of compensation and in some instances, are based on the amount of the employees' contributions to the plans. The expense related to the defined contribution plans was \$47.0 million in 2023, \$58.0 million in 2022 and \$47.1 million in 2021.

The Company also maintains a nonqualified pension plan and an other postretirement benefit plan. The funded status of the nonqualified pension plan includes projected and accumulated benefit obligations of \$17.0 million and \$18.6 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The other postretirement plan is frozen. The funded status of the other postretirement benefit plan includes projected and accumulated benefit obligations of \$19.9 million and \$21.1 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

The Company's foreign pension and other postretirement plans are not significant, individually or in the aggregate. The projected benefit obligation, net of plan assets for the Company's foreign pension plans, was \$15.1 million and \$11.5 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Activity impacting the Consolidated Statements of Operations and Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows related to these plans was immaterial in 2023, 2022, and 2021.

**Note 16 – Stock Plans and Management Compensation**

On May 3, 2023, the Company's shareholders approved the Brunswick Corporation 2023 Stock Incentive Plan (Plan), which replaced the Company's 2014 Stock Incentive Plan. Under the Plan, the Company may grant stock options, stock appreciation rights (SARs), non-vested stock units, performance awards, and other share-based or cash-based awards to executives, other employees, non-employee directors and persons expected to become officers, other employees and non-employee directors with shares from treasury shares and from authorized, but unissued, shares of common stock initially available for grant, in addition to: (i) the forfeiture of past awards; (ii) shares not issued upon the net settlement of SARs; or (iii) shares delivered to or withheld by the Company to pay the withholding taxes related to awards. As of December 31, 2023, 3.6 million shares remained available for grant.

Share grant amounts, fair values and fair value assumptions reflect all outstanding awards for both continuing and discontinued operations.



## Index to Financial Statements

### **BRUNSWICK CORPORATION** **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

#### *Non-Vested Stock Units*

The Company grants both stock-settled and cash-settled non-vested stock units to key employees as determined by management and the Human Resources and Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors. Non-vested stock units have vesting periods of three years. Non-vested stock units are eligible for dividends, which are reinvested, and are non-voting. All non-vested units have restrictions on the sale or transfer of such awards during the vesting period.

Generally, grants of non-vested stock units are forfeited if employment is terminated prior to vesting. Non-vested stock units vest pro rata over one year if (i) the grantee has attained the age of 62, as long as the grantee also has a minimum of three years of continuous service from his or her most recent hire date, or (ii) the grantee's age plus total years of service equals 70 or more.

The Company recognizes the cost of non-vested stock units on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period. Additionally, cash-settled, non-vested stock units are recorded as a liability on the balance sheet and adjusted to fair value each reporting period through stock compensation expense. During the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, the Company charged \$20.4 million, \$18.2 million and \$16.3 million, respectively, to compensation expense for non-vested stock units. The related income tax benefit recognized in 2023, 2022 and 2021 was \$5.0 million, \$4.5 million and \$4.0 million, respectively. The fair value of shares vested during 2023, 2022 and 2021 was \$24.5 million, \$16.7 million and \$11.3 million, respectively.

The weighted average price per non-vested stock unit at grant date was \$88.00, \$93.62 and \$91.14 for units granted in 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Non-vested stock unit activity for the year ended December 31, 2023 was as follows:

<i>(in thousands, except grant date fair value)</i>	<b>Non-vested Stock Unit Activity</b>	<b>Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value (\$)</b>
Non-vested units, unvested as of January 1, 2023	601	82.14
Awarded	278	88.00
Forfeited	(49)	86.54
Vested	(253)	68.17
Non-vested units, unvested as of December 31, 2023	<u>577</u>	90.72

As of December 31, 2023, there was \$14.2 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested share-based compensation arrangements. The Company expects this expense to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.4 years.

#### *Performance Awards*

In 2023, 2022 and 2021, the Company granted performance shares to certain senior executives. Performance share awards are based on three performance measures: a cash flow return on investment (CFROI) measure, an operating margin (OM) measure and a total shareholder return (TSR) modifier. Performance shares are earned based on a three-year performance period commencing at the beginning of the calendar year of each grant. The performance shares earned are then subject to a TSR modifier based on stock returns measured against stock returns of a predefined comparator group over a three-year performance period. Additionally, in 2023, 2022 and 2021, the Company granted 36,170, 24,320 and 24,560 performance shares, respectively, to certain officers and certain senior managers based on the respective measures and performance periods described above but excluding a TSR modifier.



Index to Financial Statements

**BRUNSWICK CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

The fair values of the senior executives' performance share award grants with a TSR modifier at the grant date in 2023, 2022 and 2021 were \$88.47, \$94.59 and \$91.44, respectively, which were estimated using the Monte Carlo valuation model, and incorporated the following assumptions:

	2023	2022	2021
Risk-free interest rate	<b>4.3 %</b>	1.7 %	0.2 %
Dividend yield	<b>1.8 %</b>	1.5 %	1.2 %
Volatility factor	<b>49.8 %</b>	54.8 %	65.6 %
Expected life of award	<b>2.9 years</b>	2.9 years	2.9 years

The fair value of certain officers' and certain senior managers' performance awards granted based solely on the CFROI and OM performance factors was \$83.97, \$91.62 and \$87.48, which was equal to the stock price on the date of grant in 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively, less the present value of dividend payments over the vesting period.

The Company recorded compensation expense related to performance awards of \$2.1 million, \$3.6 million and \$13.5 million in 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The related income tax benefit recognized in 2023, 2022 and 2021 was \$0.5 million, \$0.9 million and \$3.3 million, respectively. The fair value of awards vested during 2023, 2022 and 2021 was \$16.2 million, \$14.6 million and \$18.6 million, respectively.

Performance award activity for the year ended December 31, 2023 was as follows:

(in thousands, except grant date fair value)	Performance Awards	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value (\$)
Performance awards, unvested at January 1	191	90.97
Awarded	206	78.49
Forfeited	(13)	87.15
Vested and earned	(167)	77.02
Performance awards, unvested at December 31	<u>217</u>	90.09

As of December 31, 2023, the Company had \$1.3 million of total unrecognized compensation expense related to performance awards. The Company expects this expense to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.6 years.

*Director Awards*

The Company issues stock awards to non-employee directors in accordance with the terms and conditions determined by the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee of the Board of Directors. A portion of each director's annual fee is paid in Brunswick common stock, the receipt of which may be deferred until a director retires from the Board of Directors. Each director may elect to have the remaining portion paid in cash, in Brunswick common stock distributed at the time of the award, or in deferred Brunswick common stock units with a 20 percent premium.



[Index to Financial Statements](#)

## BRUNSWICK CORPORATION Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

### Note 17 – Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The following table presents reclassification adjustments out of Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021:

(in millions)

Details about Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) components	2023	2022	2021	Affected line item in the statement where net income is presented
Amortization of defined benefit items:				
Prior service credits	\$ 4.3	\$ 0.7	\$ 0.2	Other income (expense), net
Net actuarial losses	(2.2)	(0.9)	(1.1)	Other income (expense), net
	<u>2.1</u>	<u>(0.2)</u>	<u>(0.9)</u>	Earnings before income taxes
	(1.0)	—	0.1	Income tax provision
	<u>\$ 1.1</u>	<u>\$ (0.2)</u>	<u>\$ (0.8)</u>	Net earnings from continuing operations
Amount of gain (loss) reclassified into earnings on derivative contracts:				
Interest rate contracts	\$ (0.1)	\$ (0.3)	\$ (0.6)	Interest expense
Foreign exchange contracts	16.8	26.0	(8.3)	Cost of sales
Commodity contracts	(3.1)	1.4	4.7	Cost of sales
	<u>13.6</u>	<u>27.1</u>	<u>(4.2)</u>	Earnings before income taxes
	(4.0)	(7.1)	1.3	Income tax provision
	<u>\$ 9.6</u>	<u>\$ 20.0</u>	<u>\$ (2.9)</u>	Net earnings from continuing operations

### Note 18 – Treasury Stock

The Company has executed share repurchases against an authorization approved by the Board of Directors in 2022. In 2023, the Company repurchased \$275.0 million of stock under this authorization and as of December 31, 2023, the remaining authorization was \$121.5 million.

Treasury stock activity for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 was as follows:

(Shares in thousands)	2023	2022	2021
Balance as of January 1	31,173	25,605	24,663
Compensation plans and other	(298)	(343)	(303)
Share repurchases	<u>3,436</u>	<u>5,911</u>	<u>1,245</u>
Balance as of December 31	<u>34,311</u>	<u>31,173</u>	<u>25,605</u>

### Note 19 – Leases

The Company has operating lease agreements for offices, branches, factories, distribution and service facilities and certain personal property. Leases with an initial lease term of 12 months or less are not recorded on the balance sheet. Finance leases are not material to the Company's consolidated financial statements.

The Company determines if an arrangement is a lease at lease inception. Operating lease assets and operating lease liabilities are recognized based on the present value of the future minimum lease payments over the lease term at commencement date. As most of the Company's lease contracts do not include an implicit rate, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate, based on information available at commencement date, in determining the present value of future payments. The incremental borrowing rate is estimated to approximate the interest rate on a collateralized basis with similar terms and payments, and in economic environments where the leased asset is located. The operating lease asset also includes any initial direct costs and lease payments made prior to lease commencement and excludes lease incentives incurred.



Index to Financial Statements

**BRUNSWICK CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

Several leases include one or more options to renew, with renewal terms that can extend the lease term from one to five years or more. The exercise of lease renewal options is at our sole discretion. The Company's lease terms may include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise that option. Certain of our lease agreements include rental payments that vary based on changes in volume activity, storage activity or changes in the Consumer Price Index or other indices. Our lease agreements do not contain any material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants.

Operating lease expense for minimum lease payments is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The Company has certain lease agreements that contain both lease and non-lease components, which it has elected to account for as a single lease component for all asset classes.

A summary of the Company's lease assets and lease liabilities as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 is as follows:

(in millions)	Classification	2023	2022
<b>Lease Assets</b>			
Operating lease assets	Operating lease assets	\$ 152.2	\$ 114.8
<b>Lease Liabilities</b>			
Current operating lease liabilities	Accrued expenses	28.3	27.8
Non-current operating lease liabilities	Operating lease liabilities	133.9	97.8
Total lease liabilities		<u>\$ 162.2</u>	<u>\$ 125.6</u>

A summary of the Company's total lease cost for the years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021 is as follows:

(in millions)	Classification	2023	2022	2021
Operating lease cost	Selling, general and administrative expense	\$ 20.1	\$ 16.2	\$ 13.4
	Cost of sales	39.3	34.0	28.6
Variable lease cost	Selling, general and administrative expense	1.6	1.3	1.1
	Cost of sales	6.2	5.5	5.2
Total lease cost <sup>(A)</sup>		<u>\$ 67.2</u>	<u>\$ 57.0</u>	<u>\$ 48.3</u>

(A) Includes total short-term lease cost which is immaterial.

The Company's maturity analysis of its operating lease liabilities as of December 31, 2023 is as follows:

(in millions)		
2024		\$ 37.2
2025		28.0
2026		23.2
2027		19.7
2028		17.3
Thereafter		97.7
Total lease payments		<u>223.1</u>
Less: Interest		<u>(60.9)</u>
Present value of lease liabilities		<u>\$ 162.2</u>



Index to Financial Statements

**BRUNSWICK CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

The total weighted-average discount rate and remaining lease term for the Company's operating leases were 6.5 percent and 9.3 years, respectively, as of December 31, 2023. Total operating lease payments reflected in operating cash flows were \$30.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2023.

As of December 31, 2023, we have entered into leases with total lease payments of approximately \$80.5 million, primarily for office space and equipment, that have not yet commenced. These leases are expected to commence in 2024 and 2025, with lease terms of up to 14 years.

**Note 20 – Supplier Finance Program Obligations**

Under our supplier finance program, the Company agrees to pay Bank of America (the Bank) the stated amount of confirmed invoices from our suppliers on the original invoice payment due date. Our suppliers may request payment from the Bank at a date earlier than the payment due date stated on the original invoice in exchange for a fee in the form of a discounted invoice amount. Brunswick or the Bank may terminate the agreement upon at least 90 days' notice. The supplier invoices that have been confirmed as valid under the program require payment ranging from 60 to 120 days from the invoice date, consistent with the terms of the original invoice. The Company does not pay the Bank any service fees or subscription fees under the program. In addition, the Company does not pledge any assets as security or provide other forms of guarantees for the committed payment to the Bank. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company had \$11.6 million and \$18.2 million confirmed invoices under the supplier finance program, respectively, which were included in Accounts payable on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The roll-forward of the Company's outstanding obligations confirmed as valid under its supplier finance program for the year ended December 31, 2023 is as follows:

(in millions)

	2023
Confirmed obligations outstanding at the beginning of the year	\$ 18.2
Invoices confirmed during the year	99.3
Confirmed invoices paid during the year	<u>(105.9)</u>
Confirmed obligations outstanding at the end of the year	<u>\$ 11.6</u>



Index to Financial Statements

**BRUNSWICK CORPORATION**  
**Schedule II - Valuation and Qualifying Accounts**

(in millions)

Allowances for Losses on Receivables	Balance at Beginning of Year	Charges to Profit and Loss	Write-offs	Recoveries	Other	Balance at End of Year
2023	\$ 10.2	\$ 3.2	\$ (4.2)	\$ 1.4	\$ 0.2	\$ 10.8
2022	9.7	2.0	(2.6)	0.3	0.8	10.2
2021	10.7	0.4	(1.0)	0.1	(0.5)	9.7

Deferred Tax Asset Valuation Allowance	Balance at Beginning of Year	Charges to Profit and Loss <sup>(A)</sup>	Write-offs	Recoveries	Other <sup>(B)</sup>	Balance at End of Year
2023	\$ 52.8	\$ 17.8	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 0.7	\$ 71.3
2022	97.9	(10.4)	—	—	(34.7)	52.8
2021	93.4	(24.2)	—	—	28.7	97.9

(A) For the year ended December 31, 2023, the deferred tax asset valuation expense primarily relates to reassessments of certain federal tax credits, impairment of certain investments, and state tax credits and NOL's. For the year ended December 31, 2022, the deferred tax asset valuation benefit activity primarily relates to reassessments for state tax credits and NOL's and certain federal losses. For the year ended December 31, 2021, the deferred tax asset valuation benefit activity primarily relates to reassessments for state tax credits and NOL's and to certain federal tax credits.

(B) For the year ended December 31, 2023, the activity primarily relates to currency translation of foreign balances. For the year ended December 31, 2022, the activity primarily relates to final adjustments to the opening balances of foreign entities acquired during the fourth quarter of 2021. For the year ended December 31, 2021, the activity primarily relates to the opening balances of foreign entities acquired during the year.

**Item 16. Form 10-K Summary**

None.



**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

**BRUNSWICK CORPORATION**

February 16, 2024

By: /S/ RANDALL S. ALTMAN

\_\_\_\_\_  
Randall S. Altman  
Senior Vice President and Controller

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the date indicated.

February 16, 2024

By: /S/ DAVID M. FOULKES

\_\_\_\_\_  
David M. Foulkes  
Chief Executive Officer and Director  
(Principal Executive Officer)

February 16, 2024

By: /S/ RYAN M. GWILLIM

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ryan M. Gwillim  
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial  
and Strategy Officer  
(Principal Financial Officer)

February 16, 2024

By: /S/ RANDALL S. ALTMAN

\_\_\_\_\_  
Randall S. Altman  
Senior Vice President and Controller  
(Principal Accounting Officer)

This report has been signed by the following directors, constituting the remainder of the Board of Directors, by Ryan M. Gwillim, as Attorney-in-Fact.

Nancy E. Cooper  
David C. Everitt  
Reginald Fils-Aimé  
Lauren Patricia Flaherty  
Joseph W. McClanathan  
David V. Singer  
J. Steven Whisler  
Roger J. Wood  
MaryAnn Wright

February 16, 2024

By: /S/ RYAN M. GWILLIM

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ryan M. Gwillim  
Attorney-in-Fact